

82. **MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 52(d) AND 71 OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, ACT 56 OF 2003 (MFMA) – JUNE 2024**

(Budget and Treasury Office)

(VM)

1. **STRATEGIC THRUST**

The Rustenburg Local Municipality has adopted amongst others as one of its key priorities a strategic thrust *“To ensure sustainable municipal financial viability and management including good governance and public participation.”*

2. **PURPOSE OF THE REPORT**

The purpose of this report is to provide Council with the financial results for period ending **30th June 2024** in order to enable oversight on management of the resources of the municipality, as required by Section 71 of the MFMA.

3. **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

3.1 **BACKGROUND**

The objective of reporting on the financial results of the municipality is to enhance sound financial management and promote transparency and accountability of officials and councillors.

3.2 **LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT**

3.2.1 **Section 52 (d) of the MFMA states:**

“The mayor of a municipality must, within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality”.

3.2.2 **Section 71 of the MFMA states:**

“The accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality’s budget reflecting the following particulars for the month and for the financial year up to the end of that month”. Furthermore section 87 of the MFMA states that, “The accounting officer of a municipal entity must by no later than seven working days after the end of each month submit to the accounting officer of the parent municipality a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the entity’s budget.”

3.2.3 **Regulation 28 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations published in Government Gazette No. 32141 on 17 April 2009 (MBRR) states:**

“The In-Year Report of a municipality must be in the format specified as per Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act”.

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

- 3.2.4 For the reporting period ending **30th June 2024**, the ten working day reporting limit expires on the **12th July 2024**.
- 3.2.5 It is important to note that the financial system does not extract all required details of the supporting tables in the C Schedule as prescribed. Some information has been manually captured.

4. IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES: JUNE 2024 REPORT (ANNEXURE A)

- 4.1 The financial results for the month ended 30th June 2024 are attached and consists of the prescribed tables in terms of Government Gazette 32141 of 17 April 2009 as indicated in Annexures A.
- 4.2 **Table C1** of the said annexure provides a high-level summation of the operating and capital budgets, actuals to date, financial position and cash flow.
- 4.3 **Table C2** of the said annexure is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.
- 4.4 **Table C3** of the said annexure shows budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure as well as the operating surplus or deficit.
- 4.5 **Table C4** of the said annexure is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.
- 4.6 **Table C5** of the said annexure reflects the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.
- 4.7 **Table C6** of the said annexure reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the municipality.
- 4.8 **Table C7** of the said annexure indicates the cash flow position and cash/cash equivalents.

5. BUDGET PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS – PARENT MUNICIPALITY

The Summary Statement of Financial Performance is prepared in terms of the prescribed budget formats, detailing revenue by source type and expenditure by input type.

The parent municipality report is based on the municipality's performance only, excluding Rustenburg Water Service Trust ("the Trust" or "RWST") performance as this is reported separately in this report. The budgeted figures will be different from the approved Consolidated Budget as it also includes the Trust's budget.

The summary report indicates the following:

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

The table below reflects the revenue earned and expenditure incurred for the reporting month ended in June 2024, in accordance with the accrual basis of accounting. The expected Revenue and Expenditure for this reporting month end is an average of 100%. However, revenue and expenditure will be less than 100% as completeness of all transactions will only be finalized prior to submission of the AFS on the 31st August 2024.

The municipality's performance for the month and accumulated year to date is as follows:

NW373 Rustenburg - Table SC10 Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance - Parent Municipality (revenue and expenditure) - M12 JUNE								
Description	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	Variance	YTD Budget	Full Year Forecast	YTD %
R thousands								
Total Revenue	7 701 171 711	7 796 280 153	609 507 531	5 898 087 447	1 898 192 706	7 796 280 153	5 898 087 447	75.65
Total Expenditure	7 156 970 993	7 306 530 516	667 309 898	5 488 445 799	1 818 084 717	7 306 530 516	5 488 445 799	75.12
Surplus/(Deficit)	544 200 718	489 749 638	- 57 802 367	409 641 648	80 107 990	489 749 638	409 641 648	
Capital	614 997 558	621 729 844	86 598 390	312 851 081	308 878 763	621 729 844	312 851 081	50.32

Revenue for the year to date of R5,898 billion is below the budgeted revenue for the year to date of R7,797 billion (100%) by **R1,898 billion (24%)**. It should be noted that service charges have underperformed by an average of R524,4 million on average for the year to date. The main cause for the underperformance is the electricity consumption for Glencore mine. The municipality anticipated that the mine could be operational in the second half of the year which did not happen, which had an impact on the revenue on the municipality. The material impact on this revenue of the municipality. This impact materially affected expenditure on bulk services as there was also **45% underspending** on the services Glencore did not consume what was anticipated.

Expenditure for the year to date of R5,489 billion is below the budgeted expenditure for the year to date of R7,307 billion (100%) by **R1,818 billion (24%)**. The underspending is already explained under 5.3.3.

Capital expenditure of R312,9 million is below the budgeted capital spending to date of R621,7 million (100%) by **R308,9 million (50%)**. The underspending was on municipal own funds as some of the bids went for re adverts after Supply Chain Management Processes were followed. The grant spending particularly Municipal Infrastructure Grant which targets service delivery has 97% spending as at 30 June 2024.

The surplus for the period ended June 2024 of **R409,6 million is realised**.

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

It should be noted that operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure have increased due to amended grant allocations in terms of Government Gazette No. 50318 of March 2024. The total increment on operating revenue and expenditure amounts to R267 million.

NB: Please note that figures are subject to change due to the Annual Financial Statement (AFS) preparation being underway for submission of the AFS for auditing on the 31st August 2024.

OPERATING REVENUE

Service charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the Municipality.

The following table is indicative of year to date revenue compared to the approved budget for the month ended 30th June 2024.

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M12 June									
Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Revenue									
Exchange Revenue									
Service charges - Electricity	3 390 035	4 278 259	4 049 322	160 538	2 003 635	4 049 322	(2 045 687)	-51%	2 003 635
Service charges - Water	585 162	595 954	595 954	32 970	507 453	595 954	(88 501)	-15%	507 453
Service charges - Waste Water Management	184 483	170 645	170 645	16 763	208 998	170 645	38 353	22%	208 998
Service charges - Waste management	160 302	173 148	182 148	14 259	180 253	182 148	(1 895)	-1%	180 253
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	12 143	9 809	9 806	22 391	39 532	9 806	29 726	303%	39 532
Agency services	140 615	94 282	108 282	25 250	116 702	108 282	8 421	8%	116 702
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	481 957	473 396	523 396	49 680	710 468	523 396	187 073	36%	710 468
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	35 806	27 383	37 383	118	47 378	37 383	9 994	27%	47 378
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	9 596	15 859	14 021	258	11 116	14 021	(2 905)	-21%	11 116
Licence and permits	6 707	12 130	12 130	5	83	12 130	(12 046)	-99%	83
Operational Revenue	5 285	10 793	10 793	606	3 917	10 793	(6 876)	-64%	3 917
Non-Exchange Revenue									
Property rates	493 535	549 646	549 646	45 670	533 689	549 646	(15 957)	-3%	533 689
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	19 312	9 587	9 587	173	1 195	9 587	(8 392)	-88%	1 195
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1 355 403	1 273 193	1 516 080	240 766	1 532 376	1 516 080	16 296	1%	1 532 376
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	1 379	7 088	7 088	61	1 294	7 088	(5 794)	-82%	1 294
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	6 881 723	7 701 172	7 796 280	609 508	5 898 087	7 796 280	(1 898 193)	-24%	5 898 087

Operating revenue: Year to Date Actuals Vs Year to date Budget

Explanation on material variances

(a) Exchange Revenue:

- (i) Billed revenue from service charges is below the budgeted revenue by R524,4 million average. Services Refuse, Water and Electricity are below the expected performance, while Sanitation have generated 22% more revenue than anticipated.

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

- (ii) Billed revenue from electricity charges is below the expected revenue by R2,045 billion when compared to the budgeted revenue of R4,049 billion. This is due to low electricity consumption as mine furnaces have not been operational at Glencore.
- (iii) Other revenue streams from exchange revenue streams (Agency fees, interest received, licences and permits, etc.) are above the budgeted revenue by average of R30,5 million. This positive performance is mainly from sale of goods and agency services.

(b) Non-Exchange Revenue:

- (i) Property rates is unfavourable by R16 million (3%). The contributor to the variance is the reduction in property values when they were presented to the Valuation Appeal Board. This had an impact in the billing as property rates are adjusted downwards if the board ruled that the property value must be reduced.
- (ii) Fines, penalties and gains on disposal of assets are unfavourable by R8,4 million overall as fines are only recorded when payment is received and not when fines are issued.
- (iii) Revenue recognition on transfers and subsidies is favourable by R16,3 million due to additional grant allocation received as per Government Gazzette No 50318.

BILLING VS COLLECTION

	Jun-24	TOTAL	Jun-24	TOTAL	% Payment Ratio (Payments/Billing)
	TOTAL BILLING (Including VAT)		TOTAL Payment (Including VAT)		
Total Including VAT	307 765 445	4 589 263 709	294 091 570	2 836 879 674	62%

Billing to date is at R4,589 billion, compared to the actual payments received to date of R2,837 Billion. Collection to date is at **62%**, and excludes prepaid electricity, adjustments and corrections processed to customer accounts.

This will therefore differ to total revenue reported under operating revenue. The full collection report per suburb is included as an annexure to this report.

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

GRANT UTILIZATION VS GRANT ACCOUNT

The grant account opened with a balance of R5,4 million, transfers of R296,6 million for the month under review and total cash outflow movements of R221,3 million. The grant account closed with a balance of R80,7 million for the month of June 2024.

The movements from the grant account to the main account differs to the actual grant realisation done for the month of June because of the timing issues related to the reporting period. Furthermore the grant bank account is updated on the payment basis whilst the grant register is updated on the accrual basis.

The grants bank account accumulates with interest and closes on the 30th June 2024. The grant recognition is aligned to the month end period closure around the 10th of each month.

OPERATING EXPENDITURE

The year to date expenditure as at 30th June 2024 is at R5,488 billion to the adjusted budget of R7,307 billion.

The following table is indicative of year-to-date expenditure compared to the approved budget for the month ended 30th June 2024.

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M12 June									
Description	2022/23	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2023/24					
	Audited Outcome			Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Revenue									
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	818 576	927 082	929 095	71 891	830 186	929 095	(98 909)	-11%	830 186
Remuneration of councillors	62 043	71 890	71 890	5 798	72 450	71 890	560	1%	72 450
Bulk purchases - electricity	3 141 314	3 116 723	2 956 723	133 695	1 635 291	2 956 723	(1 321 432)	-45%	1 635 291
Inventory consumed	541 524	589 354	611 850	47 778	528 228	611 850	(83 622)	-14%	528 228
Debt impairment	–	881 129	881 129	73 427	881 129	881 129	–	–	881 129
Depreciation and amortisation	396 971	456 790	456 790	30 909	370 908	456 790	(85 882)	-19%	370 908
Interest	58 018	61 885	61 885	13 141	27 101	61 885	(34 784)	-56%	27 101
Contracted services	802 275	749 423	1 018 000	273 364	873 025	1 018 000	(144 976)	-14%	873 025
Transfers and subsidies	708	21 164	21 164	95	587	21 164	(20 577)	-97%	587
Irrecoverable debts written off	26 564	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational costs	292 253	281 531	298 004	17 211	269 541	298 004	(28 463)	-10%	269 541
Losses on disposal of Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	6 140 245	7 156 971	7 306 531	667 310	5 488 446	7 306 531	(1 818 085)	-25%	5 488 446

Material Variances:

- (i) Debt Impairment seem to be performing well within the pro rata of 100%. This is because at the moment this line item is estimated and the actual calculation is done at year end once a full assessment of the collectability of debtors is performed.
- (ii) Depreciation processed on assets for the period is less than projected depreciation by **19%** due to programmed calculation that does not take into account the conditions of assets on a month to month basis. Reliable calculation of depreciation is performed at year end once a full conditional assessment has been completed during the Annual Financial Statement preparations.
- (iii) Contracted services spending is below the expected expenditure by **R144,9 million**, this is mainly due to procurement processes which has not materialised as yet as well as cost containment initiatives.

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

- (iv) Transfers and subsidies are below the projected expenditure by **R20,6 million** as the bulk of the transfer claims from the entity are expected at year-end.
- (v) Other expenditure is below the expected expenditure to date by **R28,5 million**.

5.1 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

Capital expenditure spending to date of R312,9 million is unfavourable to projected budget to date by R270,5 million (**50%**). There are still June invoices which will be paid during period thirteen (July 2024). The final expenditure will be reported in the Annual Financial Statements. Spending on grants related to service delivery is at **97% for Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)** and the **105% for Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WISG)**.

Directorates are encouraged to improve on capital spending in the next financial period to ensure that service delivery is not impaired or delayed.

Below is the Capital Expenditure by municipal vote, function and classification:

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M12 June

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands	1									
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		(210 913)	38 469	34 562	822	4 389	34 562	(30 173)	-87%	38 469
Executive and council		(30 533)	19 519	12 862	462	923	12 862	(11 939)	-93%	19 519
Finance and administration		(180 381)	18 700	21 450	360	3 466	21 450	(17 984)	-84%	18 700
Internal audit		–	250	250	–	–	250	(250)	-100%	250
Community and public safety		(1 037 716)	31 625	31 713	1 756	9 412	31 713	(22 300)	-70%	31 625
Community and social services		(981 744)	16 520	16 458	(26)	1 384	16 458	(15 073)	-92%	16 520
Sport and recreation		(52 953)	11 855	12 005	1 558	7 805	12 005	(4 200)	-35%	11 855
Public safety		(2 890)	2 250	2 250	224	224	2 250	(2 026)	-90%	2 250
Housing		(130)	1 000	1 000	–	–	1 000	(1 000)	-100%	1 000
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		(9 558 500)	236 279	196 840	33 467	129 964	214 548	(84 584)	-39%	236 279
Planning and development		(3 284 037)	20 224	17 555	15 048	22 868	17 555	5 313	30%	20 224
Road transport		(6 274 463)	215 855	179 285	18 419	107 096	196 993	(89 897)	-46%	215 855
Environmental protection		–	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	200
Trading services		(4 170 478)	308 625	302 546	50 553	169 086	302 546	(133 461)	-44%	308 625
Energy sources		(1 401 440)	111 551	125 211	3 214	26 032	125 211	(99 180)	-79%	111 551
Water management		(1 557 600)	20 333	20 333	7 584	14 879	20 333	(5 454)	-27%	20 333
Waste water management		(1 204 628)	171 851	152 112	39 756	127 294	152 112	(24 818)	-16%	171 851
Waste management		(6 810)	4 890	4 890	–	881	4 890	(4 009)	-82%	4 890
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	(14 977 607)	614 998	565 661	86 598	312 851	583 369	(270 518)	-46%	614 998
Funded by:										
National Government		(3 176 522)	495 464	441 297	79 802	291 950	459 005	(167 055)	-36%	495 464
Provincial Government		3 205	600	687	–	21	687	(667)	-97%	600
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		(3 330)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		(3 176 647)	496 064	441 985	79 802	291 971	459 693	(167 722)	-36%	496 064
Borrowing	6	(1 650 138)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		(10 150 821)	118 933	123 676	6 797	20 880	123 676	(102 796)	-83%	118 933
Total Capital Funding		(14 977 607)	614 998	565 661	86 598	312 851	583 369	(270 518)	-46%	614 998

Detail results per directorate are contained in Annexure 'A' (Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure).

Capital expenditure spending is below the expected performance to date, which impacts service delivery negatively. Directorates are urged to ensure that spending is accelerated especially on grant funded capital projects to avoid requesting roll-overs that might be rejected by National Treasury.

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

Capital Expenditure Annexure for July – June 2024 is attached as a detailed report per approved Capital Projects to be implemented for the financial year 2023/24. This is to give a breakdown of monthly performance of each project. The breakdown is done per municipal directorate.

FINANCIAL POSITION for the month ended June 2024

The Financial Position as attached below is manually prepared as a reflection of the financial position of the municipality as at the end of June 2024. It has differences with the automated Balance Sheet on C Schedule (Sheet - C6) that is from the direct extraction from the financial system.

Attached below is the Financial Position for June 2024 for the municipality:

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

<u>RLM Statement of Financial Position</u>	
	JUN 24
<u>Statement of Financial Position</u>	
Current Assets	
Inventory	49 385 524
Finance lease receivable	502 124
Receivable from exchange transaction	1 472 338 928
Receivable from non-exchange transaction	110 821 210
Cash and cash equivalent	347 869 376
	1 980 917 162
Non-Current Assets	
Investment property	95 656 134
Property, Plant and Equipment	8 289 843 364
Intangible assets	7 564
Heritage assets	1 374 483
Investments	775 364
	8 387 656 909
Total Assets	10 368 574 071
Current Liabilities	
Other financial liabilities	40 001 000
Payables from exchange transactions	509 426 947
Consumer deposits	67 865 629
Employee benefits obligation	6 153 000
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	165 386 683
Provision	183 522 000
VAT Payable	454 323 569
	1 426 678 828
Non-Current Liabilities	
Other financial liabilities	264 445 961
Employee benefits obligation	147 106 306
Provision	18 397 779
	429 950 046
Total Liabilities	1 856 628 873
Net Assets	8 511 945 198
Accumulated surplus	8 511 945 198
Total Net Assets	8 511 945 198

COUNCILLORS AND EMPLOYEES's ACCOUNTS IN ARREARS – JUNE 2024

In its endeavour to recoup the debt, credit control actions are taken on the accounts, wherein electricity disconnections and water restrictions are done. The Budget and Treasury Office took an initiative to sensitize employees and Councillors on payment

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

of accounts and making payment arrangements in line with the Council's approved Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

BTO identified Councillors with outstanding debts by linking the accounts to the properties declared or registered as residential addresses of Councillors. A listing of councillors' details was sourced from the office of the Speaker. Section 43 of the council approved Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy was implemented in linking accounts to respective councillors. The piece of legislation referred hereto states that:

“Notwithstanding any other provision in this policy, the owner, tenant or occupier of premises to which municipal services are provided, or in respect of which any levies, fees, charges or tariffs are imposed or levied, are jointly and severally liable for the payment of any consumption charges, levies, fees, charges or tariffs, despite any contractual obligation or arrangement to the contrary between any of the said parties, and irrespective of whether a municipal services agreement was concluded between the Municipality and such owner, tenant or occupier of the premises regarding the provision of the municipal services to which the consumption charges, levies, fees, charges or tariffs relate.”

The above section implies that where a councillor gave an address as their place of residence, the councillor is jointly and severally liable for payment of services to such property / address, with the one paying the debt, absolving the other. Councillors were further invited through the office of the Speaker to visit BTO offices for acknowledgement of debt and payment arrangement.

The total payments received for the accounts amounted to **R8 000,00**. This leaves a total outstanding debt of **R2 141 478,11** for councillors as at 30th June 2024.

The total deductions and payments effected for June 2024 is **R766 580,17**, resulting in an outstanding balance of **R21 071 362,27** for employees after billing.

CREDITORS AGING FOR JUNE 2024

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M12 June

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24								
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
R thousands										
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	240 319	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 890	282 209
Bulk Water	0200	45 508	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 508
PAYE deductions	0300	12 125	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 125
VAT (output less input)	0400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Loan repayments	0600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade Creditors	0700	14 415	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 415
Auditor General	0800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	0900	12 953	–	–	–	–	–	–	47 902	60 854
Total By Customer Type	1000	325 319	–	–	–	–	–	–	89 792	415 111

Creditors should be paid within 30 days as stipulated by the MFMA except where there are disputes between the municipality and the creditor. Outstanding sundry creditors as at 30th June 2024 is at R415,1 million.

DEBTORS AGING FOR JUNE 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M12 June

Description		Budget Year 2023/24										Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts I.L.O Council Policy
NT Code		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total				
R thousands														
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	55 569	38 133	30 919	26 938	28 655	34 108	195 506	1 350 629	1 760 457	1 635 836	–	–	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	156 515	32 708	33 755	23 277	20 818	16 674	60 621	320 120	664 488	441 510	–	–	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	45 159	23 400	17 827	16 106	15 108	14 151	89 596	438 342	659 691	573 304	–	–	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	18 981	13 428	11 401	10 566	10 093	9 909	65 053	346 385	485 815	442 005	–	–	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	17 827	12 750	11 026	10 317	9 987	9 755	64 787	423 283	559 732	518 129	–	–	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	663	525	538	534	471	524	3 673	29 885	36 813	35 087	–	–	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	51 452	103 127	97 623	95 295	91 006	46 735	347 939	2 065 915	2 899 092	2 646 890	–	–	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other	1900	9 552	11 310	(4 298)	6 432	5 808	8 186	83 185	363 055	483 230	466 666	–	–	
Total By Income Source	2000	355 717	235 381	198 792	189 464	181 948	140 042	910 360	5 337 613	7 549 316	6 759 427	–	–	
2022/23 - totals only										–	–			
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2200	11 507	6 777	6 564	5 523	3 330	2 777	16 257	48 663	101 397	76 549	–	–	
Commercial	2300	108 388	32 985	21 499	15 442	17 975	16 364	58 141	205 003	475 798	312 925	–	–	
Households	2400	165 841	158 766	141 959	136 922	133 466	100 928	688 441	4 483 233	6 009 557	5 542 990	–	–	
Other	2500	69 981	36 852	28 769	31 577	27 177	19 973	147 521	600 715	962 564	826 963	–	–	
Total By Customer Group	2600	355 717	235 381	198 792	189 464	181 948	140 042	910 360	5 337 613	7 549 316	6 759 427	–	–	

Outstanding Aged Debtors as at 30th June 2024 is at R7,549 billion. There is an increase of R114 million when compared to the opening balance of R7,435 billion.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS – RATIOS

Borrowing to Assets Ratio

This ratio indicates the extent to which the net assets are funded from loan funds. Whilst it is desirable to curb external borrowings, one must understand that the huge backlogs in infrastructure and service delivery might be addressed through loan funding. The ratio as at 30th June 2024 is **2,94%** to the norm of 25%. The ratio is indicative of the municipality's low borrowings as a percentage of total assets. The municipality has relatively low levels of debt.

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

Current Ratio

The ratio measures the short-term liquidity, that is, the extent to which current liabilities could be settled from current assets. The higher the ratio, the healthier is the situation. The June 2024 ratio is at **1.39:1** when compared to the norm of 1.5 – 2:1; which is above the previous month. The Municipality's current assets exceed current liabilities, although the ratio is below the norm.

WATER DISTRIBUTION LOSSES: JUNE 2024

The material water losses as at 30th June 2024 is 58,62% as depicted on the following table:

ITEM	MONTH JUNE 2024
WATER PURCHASED (KL)	3 603 266
WATER SOLD (KL)	1 491 097
WATER: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION	2 112 169
WATER PURCHASED (R)	44 244 002
WATER SOLD (R)	34 042 837
WATER: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION (%)	58.62%

The cumulative average of water losses for the past twelve months is 53,32%. Sales adjustments are affected on the month that they occur and are not straight lined over the financial period.

Water losses are above the norm of between 15% and 30%

ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION LOSSES: JUNE 2024

According to the MFMA Circular 71, the norm should be between 7% -10% for electricity losses.

Electricity losses for the month of June 2024 is 39,24% and is above the norm of 7% -10%.

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

ITEM	MONTH JUNE 2024
ELECTRICITY PURCHASED (kWh)	79 675 380
ELECTRICITY SOLD (kWh)	48 407 595
ELECTRICITY: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION	31 267 785
ELECTRICITY PURCHASED (R)	133 694 587
ELECTRICITY SOLD (R)	98 593 857
ELECTRICITY: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION (%)	39.24%

The cumulative average of electricity losses for the past twelve months is 26,55% which is marginally above the acceptable norm. Sales adjustments are effected in the month that they occur and are not straight lined over the financial period.

BORROWINGS

The municipality is currently servicing loans with DBSA only.

Below summary of the Loan Register:

RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY								
Schedule of External loans for 2023-24								
Details	Original Loan Amount	Interest Rate	Loan Number	Redeemable	Balance at 31 May 2024	Received during this period	Redeemed/ Written Off during Period	Balance at 30 June 2024
DBSA	308 000 000	9.903%	61007193	Friday, 29 June 2029	169 622 524	-	- 42 962 683	126 659 842
DBSA	150 000 000	10.007%	61007264	Friday, 28 June 2030	94 474 787	-	- 19 933 727	74 541 059
Total Other Loans	458 000 000				264 097 311	-	- 62 896 410	201 200 901
TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS	458 000 000			Per AFS	264 097 311		- 62 896 410	201 200 901

DBSA - Structured secured 15-year loan for various purposes. Original loan capital of R308 000 000. Drawdown of R 200 million was transferred in April 2014. Another drawdown was transferred in October 2014. Interest is repayable semi-annually in at fixed rate interest.

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

Structured secured 15-year loan for various purposes. Original loan capital of R150 000 000. Drawdown of R 150 million was transferred in February 2015. Interest is repayable semi-annually in at fixed rate interest.

INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT

Investment made with the various financial institutions are strictly in compliance with MFMA and in terms of the Investment Framework Policy and Guidelines.

The total value of investments for the Parent Municipality as at 30th June 2024 is approximately R141,1 million.



RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Investment Register as at 30 June 2024



Name of Institution	Type of Investment	Account Number	Rate %	Invested Date	Maturity Date	Opening Balance	Invested During the month	Actual Interest Received / Capitalised / Accrued	Investment / Interest Withdrawn	Closing Balance
Short-Term Investments										
Standard Bank	Money Market	038-440-318-001			Monthly	742 818 141.02		4 518 200.41	- 633 800 890.15	113 535 451.28
ABSA: Investment Acc	Flexible Deposit	90-6393-0063	2.90		Monthly	590 000.00		3 532.73	- 3 532.73	590 000.00
ABSA: Investment Acc	Fixed Deposit	20-7642-7525	5.3			6 240 468.85		254 242.56	- 254 242.56	6 240 468.85
ABSA: Investment Acc	Fixed Deposit	20-7676-3430	5.2			508 715.82		21 051.63	- 21 051.63	508 715.82
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-062	6.70		Monthly	511 411.53		2 606.10		514 017.63
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-063	6.70		Monthly	139 024.29		655.32		139 679.61
Kagiso Asset Management	Money Market Assets	550/827	N/A		Monthly	7 801 615.83		48 057.09		7 849 672.92
Sanlam	Money Market Fund	RUSTEN	N/A		Monthly	10 611 015.10		37 900.91		10 648 916.01
Sub-Total						769 720 392.44	-	4 886 246.75	- 634 079 717.07	140 026 922.12
Long-Term Investments						Opening		Movement		Closing
Sanlam Shares	Ordinary - 12 948	U0063386178	70.84	80.92	Monthly	917 236.32		130 515.84		1 047 752.16
Sanlam Shares	Ordinary - 323	U0053871618	70.84	80.92	Monthly	22 881.32		3 255.84		26 137.16
Sub-Total						940 117.64	-	133 771.68	-	1 073 889.32
Total Investments						770 160 510.08	-	5 020 018.43	- 634 079 717.07	141 100 811.44

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT MONTHLY ANALYSIS – JUNE 2024

The report is submitted to ensure that the Supply Chain Management “SCM” processes followed by management are in line with Municipality’s policy framework and regulations pertaining to SCM.

DEVIATIONS

There were twelve (12) deviations from the normal procurement process approved for the month of June 2024 as per the table below:

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

14	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the Supply Chain Management Policy	Whole Municipality	Assisting the Unit: Electrical Engineering Services in alleviating the challenge of shortage of material and assisting with the process of offering services to the communities.	Supply and Delivery of Fuses and Circuit breakers	Khuwait Group Pty Ltd Mophiring Engineering Young and Bold Luckeys Business enterprise (PTY)	Technical and Infrastructure Services	Rate based	YES	15/03/2024	Until the appointment of a new service provider
15	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the Supply Chain Management Policy	Potchesfroom	Send members of Rustenburg Recreation Club to represent the Municipality In the Inter-Municipal Sports of South Africa (IMISSA)	Accommodation for sixty (60) Recreation Club Member from 25 th of April 2024 to the 28th of April 2024	Liria Van Rooyen T/A Adato Guest House	Corporate Support Services	R117 300.00	NO	24/03/2024	from 25 th of April 2024 to the 28th of April 2024
16	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the Supply Chain Management Policy	Whole Municipality	The bid for the maintenance of valuation roll went on tender and was finalized however all bidders could not pass the administrative checklist and the bid was approved for re advert	Valuation roll	Montani property valuers	Budget Treasury Office (Billing)	R800 000(once off-valuation roll systems)	YES	02/05/2023	10 May 2024 until appointment
17	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the Supply Chain Management Policy	Whole Municipality	The contract is coming to an end on the 30 th April 2024, procurement processes for the bid are mostly dependent on the financial system procurement procedures	Appointment of a service provider for the operational management of credit control, meter reading and indigent management	Ntiyiso consulting pty ltd	Budget Treasury Office (Billing)	R317 100 (monthly-system) and rates	YES	02/05/2023	10 May 2024 on a month to month until appointment
18	Emergency (not as a result of poor planning)	Protea Park	Appointment of a contractor for the rehabilitation of Bovan Crescent Street	Bovan Street	M Civils PTY LTD	Project Management Unit	R24 921 021.54		02/05/2024	4 Months
19	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the Supply Chain Management Policy	Whole Municipality	Grass cutting, ranking and collection	Grass Cutting	Denzes Construction and projects Purpletech Civil Solutions Basha Ba Africa Projects Kgosego Holdings PTY LTD	Directorate Community Development	Various Rates	YES	06/05/2024	Not exceeding 6 months
20	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the Supply Chain Management Policy	Whole Municipality	The services of the supplier Esbar Holdings (Pty) Ltd were terminated on the 21 st of February 2024. New service providers have not been appointed.	Supply and delivery of MV and LV Cables	Dirabolte Projects (Pty) Ltd Global Cables Khuwait Holdings (Pty) Ltd Ntshidise Trading Projects Praesidio Cable and Wire (Pty) Ltd	Technical and Infrastructure Services	Rate based	YES	17/05/2024	Not more than 6 months (Until November 2024)
21	Produced or available from a single provider only	Whole Municipality	The software license for the caseware financial reporting programme is owned by Adapt IT	Software for the CaseWare financial reporting programme	Adapt IT	Budget and Treasury	R261 097.04	NO	31/05/2024	36 Months (until 31 May 2027)
22	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the Supply Chain Management Policy	Whole Municipality	To acquire the software license for CCG	MSCoA complaint financial system license	CCG SYSTEMS	Budget and Treasury	R10 358 385.00	YES	27/06/2024	25 th June 2024 until the audit is finalized.
23	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the Supply Chain Management Policy	Sondela	The re-occurring blockages on the sewer pipe requires upgrading. The conditions of the spillage on site compromise the residents health and safety as per Department Water & Sanitation Act requirements.	Appointment of one or more service provider for the replacement of sewer pipes at Sondela from 160mm to 400mm	M CIVILS PTY LTD	Technical and Infrastructure Services	R11 008 672.00	NO	26/06/2024	3 months (26/06/2024 to 26/09/2024)
24	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the Supply Chain Management Policy	Whole Municipality	The municipality is not an acceptable level in terms of mSCOA alignment for Revenue, Receivables, Payables, Inventory, Employee Cost, and Cash and cash equivalents.	Appointment of a mSCOA financial Management, Accounting and Technical Expert	M Marara Associates	Budget and Treasury	R2 775 000.00	NO	25/06/2024	12 months
25	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the Supply Chain Management Policy	Whole Municipality	As part of the recruitment process, it is essential that a reliable and competent service provider for the assessment for shortlisted candidates for director's positions	Appointment of a service provider for the assessment of shortlisted candidates	Gijima Holdings (Pty) Ltd	Directorate Corporate Support Services	R172 800.01	NO	20/06/2024	Once-off

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

BIDS AWARDED: JUNE 2024

Bids contained in this report were advertised, evaluated, and adjudicated in accordance with the SCM policy and are informed by the appointment letters signed by the Accounting Officer.

A total number of one (01) bid was awarded for the month of June 2024 amounting to R1 750 00,00. The table below provides details:

NO.	BIDDER	BID DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	BLACK OWNER SHIP	RUSTENBURG BASED	WITHIN BOJANALA	WITHIN NORTH - WEST	YOUTH	WOMEN
1.	Refedi Solution	Appointment of a service provider for back-office software contravention system for Rustenburg Traffic Department for a period of 3 years	R1 750 000.00	100%	Yes	Yes	Yes	NO	NO

MUNICIPAL ENTITY

Below is summary of Rustenburg Water Service Trust's management report for the month ended June 2024. It is reported separately from the parent Municipality's performance as mentioned earlier in the report.

The summarized report for the month of June 2024 is shown below:

NW373 Rustenburg - Table SC11 Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance - Municipal Entity (revenue and expenditure) - M12 JUNE						
Description	Budget Year 2023/24					
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	Variance	YTD variance
R thousands						%
<u>Revenue By Municipal Entity</u>						
Total Operating Revenue	266 283 741	-	26 049 875	258 170 336	8 113 405	97%
Total Operating Expenditure	192 907 592	-	19 528 291	203 075 195	10 167 603	105%
Surplus / (Deficit) for the yr/period	73 376 150	-	6 521 584	55 095 141	18 281 009	75%

The performance is in line with the budget. The year-to-date revenue and expenditure performance is at **97%** and **105%** respectively when compared to the pro rata of 100%. For the month of June 2024, the entity has realised a surplus.

---- NB: Attached as **ANNEXURE C** is the Management Report for Rustenburg Water Service Trust for the month ended 30th June 2024.

5 LEGAL COMMENTS

This report is prepared and presented in line with section 71 of the MFMA which requires that *“the accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality’s budget reflecting the following particulars for the month and for the financial year up to the end of that month”*.

Section 28 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations further requires that the In-Year Report of a municipality must be prepared and, in the format, specified as per Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act”.

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

This item served before the Special Portfolio Committee: Budget & Treasury on 22 July 2024 but as there was no quorum the chairperson requested that it be referred to Council.

RECOMMENDED:

ACTION

1. That the report: MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 52(d) and 71 OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, ACT 56 OF 2003 (“MFMA”) – JUNE 2024 be noted; CC
2. The report be placed on the municipality’s website in terms of Regulation 30 of the MBRR read with Section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act and section 75(2) of the MFMA; BTO
3. The Annexure A of the report in the form of data strings be submitted to Provincial and National Treasury. BTO

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:
National Treasury
Electronic documents: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

Preparation Instructions					
Municipality Name:	NW373 Rustenburg ▼				
CFO Name:	V Mdhuli				
Tel:	014 590 3129	Fax:	014 590 3399		
E-Mail:	vmdhluli@rustenburg.gov.za				
Reporting period:	M12 June ▼	MTREF:	2023 ▼	Budget Year:	2023/24
Does this municipality have Entities?	Yes ▼				
If YES: Identify type of report:	Parent Municipality ▼				
Name Votes & Sub-Votes					
Printing Instructions			Importants documents which provide essential assistance		
<u>Showing / Hiding Columns</u>			<u>MFMA Budget Circular</u> Click to view		
Hide Reference columns on all sheets			<u>MBRR Budget Formats Guide</u> Click to view		
Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets			<u>Dummy Budget Guide</u> Click to view		
<u>Showing / Clearing Highlights</u>			<u>Funding Compliance Guide</u> Click to view		
Clear Highlights on all sheets			<u>MFMA Return Forms</u> Click to view		

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Energy Sources	Vote 1 Energy Sources	
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services	1.1 Electricity	1.1 - Electricity
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection	1.2 Street Lighting and Signal Systems	1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems
Vote 4 - Executive & Council	1.3 (Name of sub-vote)	1.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin	1.4 (Name of sub-vote)	1.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 6 - Road Transport	1.5 (Name of sub-vote)	1.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 7 - Planning and Development	1.6 (Name of sub-vote)	1.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 8 - Public Safety	1.7 (Name of sub-vote)	1.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	1.8 (Name of sub-vote)	1.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 10 - Housing	1.9 (Name of sub-vote)	1.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 11 - Water Management	1.10 (Name of sub-vote)	1.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 12 - Waste Management	Vote 2 Community and Social Services	
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	2.1 Libraries and Archives	2.1 - Libraries and Archives
Vote 14 - Other	2.2 Community Halls and Facilities	2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities
Vote 15 - Internal Audit	2.3 Child Care Facilities	2.3 - Child Care Facilities
	2.4 Aged Care	2.4 - Aged Care
	2.5 Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
	2.6 (Name of sub-vote)	2.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	2.7 Animal Care and Diseases	2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases
	2.8 Disaster Management	2.8 - Disaster Management
	2.9 (Name of sub-vote)	2.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	2.10 (Name of sub-vote)	2.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Vote 3 Environmental Protection	
	3.1 Pollution Control	3.1 - Pollution Control
	3.2 (Name of sub-vote)	3.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.3 (Name of sub-vote)	3.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.4 (Name of sub-vote)	3.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.5 (Name of sub-vote)	3.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.6 (Name of sub-vote)	3.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.7 (Name of sub-vote)	3.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.8 (Name of sub-vote)	3.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.9 (Name of sub-vote)	3.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.10 (Name of sub-vote)	3.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Vote 4 Executive & Council	
	4.1 Mayor and Council	4.1 - Mayor and Council
	4.2 Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
	4.3 (Name of sub-vote)	4.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.4 (Name of sub-vote)	4.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.5 (Name of sub-vote)	4.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.6 (Name of sub-vote)	4.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.7 (Name of sub-vote)	4.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.8 (Name of sub-vote)	4.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.9 (Name of sub-vote)	4.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.10 (Name of sub-vote)	4.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Vote 5 Finance & Admin	
	5.1 Administrative and Corporate Support	5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support
	5.2 Security Services	5.2 - Security Services
	5.3 Finance	5.3 - Finance
	5.4 Fleet Management	5.4 - Fleet Management
	5.5 Human Resources	5.5 - Human Resources
	5.6 Information Technology	5.6 - Information Technology
	5.7 Legal Services	5.7 - Legal Services
	5.8 Valuation Service	5.8 - Valuation Service
	5.9 Property Services	5.9 - Property Services
	5.10 (Name of sub-vote)	5.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Vote 6 Road Transport	
	6.1 Roads	6.1 - Roads
	6.2 Public Transport	6.2 - Public Transport
	6.3 Road and Traffic Regulation	6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation
	6.4 Taxi Ranks	6.4 - Taxi Ranks
	6.5 (Name of sub-vote)	6.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.6 (Name of sub-vote)	6.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.7 (Name of sub-vote)	6.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.8 (Name of sub-vote)	6.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.9 (Name of sub-vote)	6.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.10 (Name of sub-vote)	6.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Vote 7 Planning and Development	
	7.1 Project Management Unit	7.1 - Project Management Unit
	7.2 Regional Planning and Development	7.2 - Regional Planning and Development
	7.3 Economic Development/Planning	7.3 - Economic Development/Planning
	7.4 Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer
	7.5 Support to Local Municipalities	7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities
	7.6 Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)
	7.7 Risk Management	7.7 - Risk Management
	7.8 Billboards	7.8 - Billboards
	7.9 (Name of sub-vote)	7.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.10 (Name of sub-vote)	7.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Vote 8 Public Safety	
	8.1 Fire Fighting and Protection	8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection
	8.2 Criminology	8.2 - Criminology
	8.3 Control of Public Nuisances	8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances
	8.4 Civil Defence	8.4 - Civil Defence
	8.5 Licensing and Control of Animals	8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals
	8.6 Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control
	8.7 Pounds	8.7 - Pounds
	8.8 (Name of sub-vote)	8.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.9 (Name of sub-vote)	8.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.10 (Name of sub-vote)	8.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Vote 9 Sport and Recreation	
	9.1 Community Parks (Includino Nurseries)	9.1 - Community Parks (Includino Nurseries)
	9.2 Recreational Facilities	9.2 - Recreational Facilities
	9.3 Sports Grounds and Stadiums	9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums
	9.4 (Name of sub-vote)	9.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.5 (Name of sub-vote)	9.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.6 (Name of sub-vote)	9.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.7 (Name of sub-vote)	9.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.8 (Name of sub-vote)	9.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.9 (Name of sub-vote)	9.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.10 (Name of sub-vote)	9.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Vote 10 Housing	
	10.1 Housing	10.1 - Housing
	10.2 (Name of sub-vote)	10.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.3 (Name of sub-vote)	10.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.4 (Name of sub-vote)	10.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.5 (Name of sub-vote)	10.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.6 (Name of sub-vote)	10.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.7 (Name of sub-vote)	10.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.8 (Name of sub-vote)	10.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.9 (Name of sub-vote)	10.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.10 (Name of sub-vote)	10.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Vote 11 Water Management	
	11.1 Water Treatment	11.1 - Water Treatment
	11.2 Water Distribution	11.2 - Water Distribution
	11.3 Water Storage	11.3 - Water Storage
	11.4 (Name of sub-vote)	11.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.5 (Name of sub-vote)	11.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.6 (Name of sub-vote)	11.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.7 (Name of sub-vote)	11.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.8 (Name of sub-vote)	11.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.9 (Name of sub-vote)	11.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.10 (Name of sub-vote)	11.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Vote 12 Waste Management	
	12.1 Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)
	12.2 Solid Waste Removal	12.2 - Solid Waste Removal
	12.3 Street Cleaning	12.3 - Street Cleaning
	12.4 (Name of sub-vote)	12.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.5 (Name of sub-vote)	12.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.6 (Name of sub-vote)	12.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.7 (Name of sub-vote)	12.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.8 (Name of sub-vote)	12.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.9 (Name of sub-vote)	12.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.10 (Name of sub-vote)	12.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Vote 13 Waste Water Management	
	13.1 Waste Water Treatment	13.1 - Waste Water Treatment
	13.2 Sewerage	13.2 - Sewerage
	13.3 Public Toilets	13.3 - Public Toilets
	13.4 Storm Water Management	13.4 - Storm Water Management
	13.5 (Name of sub-vote)	13.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.6 (Name of sub-vote)	13.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.7 (Name of sub-vote)	13.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.8 (Name of sub-vote)	13.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.9 (Name of sub-vote)	13.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.10 (Name of sub-vote)	13.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Vote 14 Other	
	14.1 Markets	14.1 - Markets
	14.2 Health Services	14.2 - Health Services
	14.3 Licensing and Regulation	14.3 - Licensing and Regulation
	14.4 Asset Management	14.4 - Asset Management
	14.5 (Name of sub-vote)	14.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.6 (Name of sub-vote)	14.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.7 (Name of sub-vote)	14.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.8 (Name of sub-vote)	14.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.9 (Name of sub-vote)	14.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.10 (Name of sub-vote)	14.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Vote 15 Internal Audit	
	15.1 Governance Function	15.1 - Governance Function
	15.2 (Name of sub-vote)	15.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.3 (Name of sub-vote)	15.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.4 (Name of sub-vote)	15.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.5 (Name of sub-vote)	15.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.6 (Name of sub-vote)	15.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.7 (Name of sub-vote)	15.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.8 (Name of sub-vote)	15.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.9 (Name of sub-vote)	15.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.10 (Name of sub-vote)	15.10 - (Name of sub-vote)

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	NW373 Rustenburg
Grade	06
Province	NW NORTH WEST
Web Address	www.rustenburg.gov.za
e-mail Address	munman@rustenburg.gov.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	550
City / Town	Rustenburg
Postal Code	0299
Street address	
Building	Missionary Mpheni House
Street No. & Name	Cnr Nelson Mandela & Bayers Nause Drive
City / Town	Rustenburg
Postal Code	0299
General Contacts	
Telephone number	014 590 3111
Fax number	014 590 3006

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Lebogang Pule
Telephone number	014 590 3415
Cell number	071 889 7111
Fax number	014 590 3015
E-mail address	speaker@rustenburg.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Happy Mhooa
Telephone number	014 590 3737
Cell number	078 206 4890
Fax number	014 590 3015
E-mail address	mmokhooa@rustenburg.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	Cllr
Name	Sheila Mabale-Huma
Telephone number	014 590 3004
Cell number	082 561 3442
Fax number	
E-mail address	executive.mayor@rustenburg.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Pako Mokoua
Telephone number	014 590 3004
Cell number	060 537 0899
Fax number	
E-mail address	executive.mayor@rustenburg.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	Advocate
Name	Ashmar Khuduge
Telephone number	014 590 3551
Cell number	
Fax number	014 590 3003
E-mail address	munman@rustenburg.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number	
Title	Mrs
Name	D Mafisa
Telephone number	014 590 3551
Cell number	
Fax number	014 590 3003
E-mail address	munman@rustenburg.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	V Mdhuli
Telephone number	014 590 3129
Cell number	066 301 2640

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	T Khumoeng
Telephone number	014 590 3129
Cell number	

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

Fax number	014 590 3399	Fax number	014 590 3399
E-mail address	vmdhluli@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	secretary_bto@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	T Jugmohan	Name	M Dikoko
Telephone number	014 590 3280	Telephone number	014 590 3325
Cell number	071 869 1507	Cell number	071 403 1297
Fax number	014 590 3399	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address	tjugmohan@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	mdikoko@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	R Kgwadi	Name	R Monageng
Telephone number	014 590 3511	Telephone number	014 590 3626
Cell number	073 972 6292	Cell number	083 822 7807
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address	rkgwadi@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	rmonageng@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	R Kgwadi	Name	R Monageng
Telephone number	014 590 3511	Telephone number	014 590 3626
Cell number	073 972 6292	Cell number	083 822 7807
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address	rkgwadi@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	rmonageng@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	T Sereme	Name	D Sekhu
Telephone number	014 590 3578	Telephone number	014 590 3754
Cell number	061 073 2312	Cell number	072 561 1778
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address	tsereme@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	dsekhu@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	L Mokalake	Name	J Kwathhai
Telephone number	014 590 3372	Telephone number	014 590 3468
Cell number	078 173 9651	Cell number	076 769 9080
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address	lmokalake@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	jkwathhai@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	K Motsugi	Name	Moss Ngobeni
Telephone number	014 590 3625	Telephone number	014 590 3623
Cell number	062 043 3001	Cell number	079 838 7454
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address	kmotsugi@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	mngobeni@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	T Tapile	Name	
Telephone number	014 590 3624	Telephone number	
Cell number	073 292 4453	Cell number	
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	
E-mail address	ttapile@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M12 June

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	493 535	549 646	549 646	45 670	533 689	549 646	(15 957)	-3%	549 646
Service charges	4 319 983	5 479 767	5 259 829	247 255	3 122 596	5 259 829	(2 137 233)	-41%	5 479 767
Investment revenue	35 806	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	35 806	27 383	37 383	118	47 378	37 383	9 994	27%	27 383
Other own revenue	1 996 593	1 910 659	2 215 705	342 515	2 452 596	2 004 705	447 890	22%	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	6 881 723	7 967 455	8 062 564	635 557	6 156 258	7 851 564	(1 695 306)	-22%	7 967 455
Employee costs	818 576	927 082	929 095	71 891	830 186	928 965	(98 779)		927 082
Remuneration of Councillors	62 043	71 890	71 890	5 798	72 450	71 890	560		71 890
Depreciation and amortisation	396 971	497 859	497 859	33 666	404 122	497 859	(93 737)		497 859
Interest	58 018	62 123	62 123	13 141	27 101	62 123	(35 022)		62 123
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	3 682 838	3 706 076	3 568 573	181 473	2 163 519	3 568 613	(1 405 094)		3 706 076
Transfers and subsidies	708	21 164	21 164	95	587	21 164	(20 577)	-97%	21 164
Other expenditure	1 121 092	2 063 684	2 348 765	380 774	2 193 555	2 563 808	(370 252)	-14%	2 063 684
Total Expenditure	6 140 245	7 349 879	7 499 468	686 838	5 691 521	7 714 421	(2 022 900)	-26%	7 349 879
Surplus/(Deficit)	741 478	617 577	563 096	(51 281)	464 737	137 143	327 594	239%	617 577
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	241 169	496 064	497 879	134 196	303 530	441 985	(138 455)	-31%	496 064
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	982 647	1 113 641	1 060 975	82 915	768 266	579 127	189 139	33%	1 113 641
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	35 957	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1 018 604	1 113 641	1 060 975	82 915	768 266	579 127	189 139	33%	1 113 641
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	(14 977 607)	614 998	565 661	86 598	312 851	583 369	(270 518)	-46%	614 998
Capital transfers recognised	(3 176 647)	496 064	441 985	79 802	291 971	459 693	(167 722)	-36%	496 064
Borrowing	(1 650 138)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	(10 150 821)	118 933	123 676	6 797	20 880	123 676	(102 796)	-83%	118 933
Total sources of capital funds	(14 977 607)	614 998	565 661	86 598	312 851	583 369	(270 518)	-46%	614 998
Financial position									
Total current assets	1 172 229	1 917 519	1 841 543		3 120 793				1 917 519
Total non current assets	8 413 501	124 227	74 890		8 357 832				124 227
Total current liabilities	2 277 776	803 859	(787 281)		2 660 744				803 859
Total non current liabilities	334 542	124 246	124 246		336 242				124 246
Community wealth/Equity	10 018 613	1 113 641	–		11 526 839				1 113 641
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	(438 937)	(486 360)	(480 030)	135 281	1 087 464	(880 752)	(1 968 216)	223%	(486 360)
Net cash from (used) investing	–	707 247	646 146	(86 598)	(312 851)	691 273	1 004 124	145%	707 247
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	(830 254)	220 887	166 115	–	774 613	(189 479)	(964 092)	509%	–
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	355 717	235 381	198 792	189 464	181 948	140 042	910 360	5 337 613	7 549 316
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	325 319	–	–	–	–	–	–	89 792	415 111

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M12 June

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		1 242 103	1 297 089	1 350 469	108 332	1 548 650	1 350 469	198 182	15%	1 297 089
Executive and council		36 473	34 629	37 979	850	48 163	37 979	10 184	27%	34 629
Finance and administration		1 205 629	1 262 460	1 312 490	107 481	1 500 487	1 312 490	187 997	14%	1 262 460
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		180 482	132 711	146 758	26 076	130 129	146 933	(16 804)	-11%	132 711
Community and social services		5 456	5 494	5 571	441	4 048	5 745	(1 697)	-30%	5 494
Sport and recreation		149	1 400	1 400	–	161	1 400	(1 238)	-88%	1 400
Public safety		169 604	116 205	130 175	25 693	118 910	130 175	(11 265)	-9%	116 205
Housing		5 273	9 613	9 613	(58)	7 010	9 613	(2 603)	-27%	9 613
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		623 970	564 529	543 234	373 648	714 133	543 234	170 899	31%	564 529
Planning and development		239 927	304 675	283 380	104 543	222 358	283 380	(61 022)	-22%	304 675
Road transport		384 043	259 854	259 854	269 105	491 775	259 854	231 920	89%	259 854
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		5 112 295	6 469 191	6 252 913	235 648	3 808 705	6 252 913	(2 444 208)	-39%	6 469 191
Energy sources		3 447 410	4 347 567	4 132 290	161 053	2 058 389	4 132 290	(2 073 901)	-50%	4 347 567
Water management		1 088 873	1 138 619	1 138 619	43 371	1 100 593	1 138 619	(38 026)	-3%	1 138 619
Waste water management		280 946	643 357	633 357	16 854	317 155	633 357	(316 202)	-50%	643 357
Waste management		295 066	339 647	348 647	14 369	332 568	348 647	(16 079)	-5%	339 647
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	7 158 849	8 463 520	8 293 374	743 704	6 201 617	8 293 549	(2 091 932)	-25%	8 463 520
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		606 013	868 175	918 271	60 497	612 359	918 313	(305 955)	-33%	868 175
Executive and council		255 093	285 023	278 886	20 765	239 910	278 928	(39 018)	-14%	285 023
Finance and administration		342 958	573 987	630 137	38 627	363 774	630 137	(266 364)	-42%	573 987
Internal audit		7 961	9 165	9 248	1 105	8 675	9 248	(574)	-6%	9 165
Community and public safety		458 497	569 384	569 095	46 530	458 880	569 095	(110 216)	-19%	569 384
Community and social services		49 446	83 830	78 009	4 235	50 088	78 009	(27 921)	-36%	83 830
Sport and recreation		37 213	61 954	67 487	6 565	40 711	67 487	(26 776)	-40%	61 954
Public safety		354 048	376 202	391 202	33 872	349 987	391 202	(41 215)	-11%	376 202
Housing		17 790	47 398	32 398	1 858	18 094	32 398	(14 304)	-44%	47 398
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		512 549	284 694	327 090	217 749	572 136	753 001	(180 865)	-24%	284 694
Planning and development		64 990	76 661	77 005	6 634	56 092	77 005	(20 912)	-27%	76 661
Road transport		443 594	201 714	243 566	210 590	511 540	669 477	(157 938)	-24%	201 714
Environmental protection		3 965	6 319	6 519	524	4 504	6 519	(2 015)	-31%	6 319
Trading services		4 563 187	5 626 536	5 472 922	269 106	2 963 917	5 472 922	(2 509 005)	-46%	5 626 536
Energy sources		3 370 324	3 640 077	3 473 077	156 353	1 873 480	3 473 077	(1 599 597)	-46%	3 640 077
Water management		747 700	1 126 937	1 140 575	72 539	744 358	1 140 575	(396 217)	-35%	1 126 937
Waste water management		150 107	528 982	528 730	7 319	90 219	528 730	(438 511)	-83%	528 982
Waste management		295 056	330 540	330 540	32 895	255 860	330 540	(74 680)	-23%	330 540
Other		–	1 089	1 089	–	25	1 089	(1 064)	-98%	1 089
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	6 140 245	7 349 879	7 288 468	593 882	4 607 316	7 714 421	(3 107 105)	-40%	7 349 879
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		1 018 604	1 113 641	1 004 906	149 821	1 594 301	579 127	1 015 173	175%	1 113 641

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Financial Performance Statement
- Total Expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in 'Financial Performance Statement'
- All amounts must be classified under a functional classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M12 June

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands	1								
Revenue - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration		1 242 103	1 297 089	1 350 469	108 332	1 548 650	1 350 469	198 182	15%
Executive and council		36 473	34 629	37 979	850	48 163	37 979	10 184	0
Mayor and Council		35 674	22 922	32 922	27	47 287	32 922	14 365	0
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		800	11 707	5 057	824	876	5 057	(4 181)	(0)
Finance and administration		1 205 629	1 262 460	1 312 490	107 481	1 500 487	1 312 490	187 997	0
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	46	46	-	-	46	(46)	(0)
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		1 204 890	1 261 101	1 311 069	107 422	1 499 811	1 311 069	188 742	0
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		649	677	739	60	676	739	(63)	(0)
Information Technology		-	12	12	-	-	12	(12)	(0)
Legal Services		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	624	624	-	-	624	(624)	(0)
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		180 482	132 711	146 758	26 076	130 129	146 933	(16 804)	(0)
Community and social services		5 456	5 494	5 571	441	4 048	5 745	(1 697)	(0)
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		991	912	912	94	981	912	69	0
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		2 843	3 193	3 193	187	2 509	3 193	(685)	(0)
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		1 621	1 388	1 465	160	559	1 639	(1 081)	(0)
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		149	1 400	1 400	-	161	1 400	(1 238)	(0)
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	300	300	-	-	300	(300)	(0)
Recreational Facilities		1	548	548	-	6	548	(542)	(0)
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		147	552	552	-	155	552	(397)	(0)
Public safety		169 604	116 205	130 175	25 693	118 910	130 175	(11 265)	(0)
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		29 008	20 937	20 937	382	1 699	20 937	(19 238)	(0)
Licensing and Control of Animals		140 596	94 283	108 253	25 248	116 654	108 253	8 401	0
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		(0)	985	985	62	557	985	(429)	(0)
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		5 273	9 613	9 613	(58)	7 010	9 613	(2 603)	(0)
Housing		5 273	9 613	9 613	(58)	7 010	9 613	(2 603)	(0)
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		623 970	564 529	543 234	373 648	714 133	543 234	170 899	0
Planning and development		239 927	304 675	283 380	104 543	222 358	283 380	(61 022)	(0)

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	1 615	3 488	1 670	138	789	1 670	(881)	(0)	3 488
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	4 270	7 183	7 183	296	4 026	7 183	(3 157)	(0)	7 183
Project Management Unit	234 042	294 004	274 527	104 109	217 543	274 527	(56 984)	(0)	294 004
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	384 043	259 854	259 854	269 105	491 775	259 854	231 920	0	259 854
Public Transport	378 509	259 723	259 723	269 105	491 775	259 723	232 052	0	259 723
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	5 533	131	131	-	-	131	(131)	(0)	131
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	5 112 295	6 469 191	6 252 913	235 648	3 808 705	6 252 913	(2 444 208)	(0)	6 469 191
Energy sources	3 447 410	4 347 567	4 132 290	161 053	2 058 389	4 132 290	(2 073 901)	(0)	4 347 567
Electricity	3 447 410	4 347 567	4 132 290	161 053	2 058 389	4 132 290	(2 073 901)	(0)	4 347 567
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	1 088 873	1 138 619	1 138 619	43 371	1 100 593	1 138 619	(38 026)	(0)	1 138 619
Water Treatment	-	423 896	423 896	-	-	423 896	(423 896)	(0)	423 896
Water Distribution	1 088 873	714 723	714 723	43 371	1 100 593	714 723	385 870	0	714 723
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	280 946	643 357	633 357	16 854	317 155	633 357	(316 202)	(0)	643 357
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	280 813	377 074	367 074	16 763	317 064	367 074	(50 009)	(0)	377 074
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	132	266 284	266 284	91	91	266 284	(266 193)	(0)	266 284
Waste management	295 066	339 647	348 647	14 369	332 568	348 647	(16 079)	(0)	339 647
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	164 772	173 187	182 187	14 636	184 839	182 187	2 652	0	173 187
Solid Waste Removal	130 294	166 460	166 460	(267)	147 729	166 460	(18 731)	(0)	166 460
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	7 158 849	8 463 520	8 293 374	743 704	6 201 617	8 293 549	(2 091 932)	(0)	8 463 520
Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration	606 013	868 175	918 271	60 497	612 359	918 313	(305 955)	(0)	868 175
Executive and council	255 093	285 023	278 886	20 765	239 910	278 928	(39 018)	(0)	285 023
Mayor and Council	155 738	166 084	166 109	10 549	137 620	166 109	(28 489)	(0)	166 084
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	99 355	118 939	112 777	10 216	102 290	112 819	(10 529)	(0)	118 939
Finance and administration	342 958	573 987	630 137	38 627	363 774	630 137	(266 364)	(0)	573 987
Administrative and Corporate Support	24 575	37 046	38 696	2 397	29 273	38 696	(9 422)	(0)	37 046
Asset Management	20 694	-	-	1 724	20 694	-	20 694	#DIV/0!	-
Finance	146 533	397 508	437 628	14 513	153 495	437 628	(284 133)	(0)	397 508
Fleet Management	-	12	12	-	540	12	528	0	12
Human Resources	34 896	30 141	30 119	2 178	22 483	30 119	(7 636)	(0)	30 141
Information Technology	19 779	28 228	37 628	3 700	34 768	37 628	(2 860)	(0)	28 228
Legal Services	24 621	25 643	26 863	5 706	32 794	26 863	5 931	0	25 643
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	69 647	52 992	48 969	7 661	67 285	48 969	18 316	0	52 992
Risk Management	2 213	2 197	2 638	747	2 442	2 638	(196)	(0)	2 197
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service	0	221	7 585	-	-	7 585	(7 585)	(0)	221
Internal audit	7 961	9 165	9 248	1 105	8 675	9 248	(574)	(0)	9 165
Governance Function	7 961	9 165	9 248	1 105	8 675	9 248	(574)	(0)	9 165
Community and public safety	458 497	569 384	569 095	46 530	458 880	569 095	(110 216)	(0)	569 384
Community and social services	49 446	83 830	78 009	4 235	50 088	78 009	(27 921)	(0)	83 830
Aged Care	-	15	15	-	-	15	(15)	(0)	15
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	7 203	7 724	7 710	495	7 146	7 710	(563)	(0)	7 724
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

Community Halls and Facilities	21 534	39 196	33 333	1 968	23 297	33 333	(10 036)	(0)	39 196
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	52	72	72	3	32	72	(41)	(0)	72
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	20 658	36 823	36 878	1 769	19 613	36 878	(17 266)	(0)	36 823
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	37 213	61 954	67 487	6 565	40 711	67 487	(26 776)	(0)	61 954
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	22 295	39 169	44 704	5 562	27 488	44 704	(17 216)	(0)	39 169
Recreational Facilities	5 747	10 297	10 295	384	5 324	10 295	(4 971)	(0)	10 297
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	9 171	12 487	12 487	619	7 899	12 487	(4 588)	(0)	12 487
Public safety	354 048	376 202	391 202	33 872	349 987	391 202	(41 215)	(0)	376 202
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	3 554	1 356	1 356	383	5 553	1 356	4 197	0	1 356
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	137 656	183 136	186 136	16 202	147 693	186 136	(38 443)	(0)	183 136
Licensing and Control of Animals	162 275	140 245	152 395	12 640	156 636	152 395	4 241	0	140 245
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	50 563	46 037	45 887	4 647	40 105	45 887	(5 782)	(0)	46 037
Pounds	-	5 429	5 429	-	-	5 429	(5 429)	(0)	5 429
Housing	17 790	47 398	32 398	1 858	18 094	32 398	(14 304)	(0)	47 398
Housing	17 790	47 398	32 398	1 858	18 094	32 398	(14 304)	(0)	47 398
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	512 549	284 694	327 090	217 749	572 136	753 001	(180 865)	(0)	284 694
Planning and development	64 990	76 661	77 005	6 634	56 092	77 005	(20 912)	(0)	76 661
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED's)	455	1 892	1 014	-	-	1 014	(1 014)	(0)	1 892
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	21 771	27 301	28 246	3 392	19 225	28 246	(9 021)	(0)	27 301
Regional Planning and Development	-	6 228	3 728	-	-	3 728	(3 728)	(0)	6 228
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	42 763	41 240	44 017	3 242	36 868	44 017	(7 149)	(0)	41 240
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	443 594	201 714	243 566	210 590	511 540	669 477	(157 938)	(0)	201 714
Public Transport	184 350	83 018	138 018	18 887	200 357	246 656	(46 299)	(0)	83 018
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	259 245	118 696	105 548	191 703	311 182	422 821	(111 639)	(0)	118 696
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	3 965	6 319	6 519	524	4 504	6 519	(2 015)	(0)	6 319
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	3 965	6 319	6 519	524	4 504	6 519	(2 015)	(0)	6 319
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	4 563 187	5 626 536	5 472 922	269 106	2 963 917	5 472 922	(2 509 005)	(0)	5 626 536
Energy sources	3 370 324	3 640 077	3 473 077	156 353	1 873 480	3 473 077	(1 599 597)	(0)	3 640 077
Electricity	3 366 150	3 635 273	3 468 273	156 308	1 868 985	3 468 273	(1 599 288)	(0)	3 635 273
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	4 174	4 804	4 804	45	4 494	4 804	(309)	(0)	4 804
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	747 700	1 126 937	1 140 575	72 539	744 358	1 140 575	(396 217)	(0)	1 126 937
Water Treatment	0	-	-	0	0	-	0	#DIV/0!	-
Water Distribution	747 700	1 126 937	1 140 575	72 539	744 358	1 140 575	(396 217)	(0)	1 126 937
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	150 107	528 982	528 730	7 319	90 219	528 730	(438 511)	(0)	528 982
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	149 939	353 495	353 243	7 267	89 972	353 243	(263 272)	(0)	353 495

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

Storm Water Management		167	100	100	51	247	100	147	0	100
Waste Water Treatment		1	175 387	175 387	–	–	175 387	(175 387)	(0)	175 387
Waste management		295 056	330 540	330 540	32 895	255 860	330 540	(74 680)	(0)	330 540
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		37 590	14 243	12 243	1 130	12 057	12 243	(186)	(0)	14 243
Solid Waste Removal		257 466	316 297	318 297	31 764	243 803	318 297	(74 494)	(0)	316 297
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		–	1 089	1 089	–	25	1 089	(1 064)	(0)	1 089
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licensing and Regulation		–	1 089	1 089	–	25	1 089	(1 064)	(0)	1 089
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	6 140 245	7 349 879	7 288 468	593 882	4 607 316	7 714 421	(3 107 105)	(0)	7 349 879
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		1 018 604	1 113 641	1 004 906	149 821	1 594 301	579 127	1 015 173	0	1 113 641

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M12 June

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		3 447 410	4 347 567	4 132 290	161 053	2 058 389	4 132 290	(2 073 901)	-50.2%	4 347 567
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		5 456	5 494	5 571	441	4 048	5 745	(1 697)	-29.5%	5 494
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		36 473	34 629	37 979	850	48 163	37 979	10 184	26.8%	34 629
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		1 205 629	1 261 836	1 311 866	107 481	1 500 487	1 311 866	188 621	14.4%	1 261 836
Vote 6 - Road Transport		384 043	259 854	259 854	269 105	491 775	259 854	231 920	89.3%	259 854
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		239 927	304 675	283 380	104 543	222 358	283 380	(61 022)	-21.5%	304 675
Vote 8 - Public Safety		169 604	116 205	130 175	25 693	118 910	130 175	(11 265)	-8.7%	116 205
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		149	1 400	1 400	-	161	1 400	(1 238)	-88.5%	1 400
Vote 10 - Housing		5 273	9 613	9 613	(58)	7 010	9 613	(2 603)	-27.1%	9 613
Vote 11 - Water Management		1 088 873	1 138 619	1 138 619	43 371	1 100 593	1 138 619	(38 026)	-3.3%	1 138 619
Vote 12 - Waste Management		295 066	339 647	348 647	14 369	332 568	348 647	(16 079)	-4.6%	339 647
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		280 946	643 357	633 357	16 854	317 155	633 357	(316 202)	-49.9%	643 357
Vote 14 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	7 158 849	8 462 896	8 292 750	743 704	6 201 617	8 292 925	(2 091 308)	-25.2%	8 462 896
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		3 370 324	3 640 077	3 473 077	156 353	1 873 480	3 473 077	(1 599 597)	-46.1%	3 640 077
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		49 446	83 830	78 009	4 235	50 088	78 009	(27 921)	-35.8%	83 830
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		3 965	6 319	6 519	524	4 504	6 519	(2 015)	-30.9%	6 319
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		255 093	285 023	278 886	20 765	239 910	278 928	(39 018)	-14.0%	285 023
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		320 051	571 790	627 499	36 156	340 638	627 499	(286 861)	-45.7%	571 790
Vote 6 - Road Transport		443 594	201 714	243 566	210 590	511 540	669 477	(157 938)	-23.6%	201 714
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		67 203	78 858	79 643	7 381	58 534	79 643	(21 109)	-26.5%	78 858
Vote 8 - Public Safety		354 048	376 202	391 202	33 872	349 987	391 202	(41 215)	-10.5%	376 202
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		37 213	61 954	67 487	6 565	40 711	67 487	(26 776)	-39.7%	61 954
Vote 10 - Housing		17 790	47 398	32 398	1 858	18 094	32 398	(14 304)	-44.2%	47 398
Vote 11 - Water Management		747 700	1 126 937	1 140 575	72 539	744 358	1 140 575	(396 217)	-34.7%	1 126 937
Vote 12 - Waste Management		295 056	330 540	330 540	32 895	255 860	330 540	(74 680)	-22.6%	330 540
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		150 107	528 982	528 730	7 319	90 219	528 730	(438 511)	-82.9%	528 982
Vote 14 - Other		20 694	1 089	1 089	1 724	20 719	1 089	19 630	1802.0%	1 089
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		7 961	9 165	9 248	1 105	8 675	9 248	(574)	-6.2%	9 165
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	6 140 245	7 349 879	7 288 468	593 882	4 607 316	7 714 421	(3 107 105)	-40.3%	7 349 879
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	1 018 604	1 113 018	1 004 282	149 821	1 594 301	578 504	1 015 797	175.6%	1 113 018

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance Statement (standard classification)

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M12 June

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		3 447 410	4 347 567	4 132 290	161 053	2 058 389	4 132 290	(2 073 901)	-50%	4 347 567
1.1 - Electricity		3 447 410	4 347 567	4 132 290	161 053	2 058 389	4 132 290	(2 073 901)	-50%	4 347 567
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		5 456	5 494	5 571	441	4 048	5 745	(1 697)	-30%	5 494
2.1 - Libraries and Archives		1 621	1 388	1 465	160	559	1 639	(1 081)	-66%	1 388
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		2 843	3 193	3 193	187	2 509	3 193	(685)	-21%	3 193
2.3 - Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		991	912	912	94	981	912	69	8%	912
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		36 473	34 629	37 979	850	48 163	37 979	10 184	27%	34 629
4.1 - Mayor and Council		35 674	22 922	32 922	27	47 287	32 922	14 365	44%	22 922
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		800	11 707	5 057	824	876	5 057	(4 181)	-83%	11 707
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		1 205 629	1 261 836	1 311 866	107 481	1 500 487	1 311 866	188 621	14%	1 261 836
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		-	46	46	-	-	46	(46)	-100%	46
5.2 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Finance		1 204 890	1 261 101	1 311 069	107 422	1 499 811	1 311 069	188 742	14%	1 261 101
5.4 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Human Resources		649	677	739	60	676	739	(63)	-9%	677
5.6 - Information Technology		-	12	12	-	-	12	(12)	-100%	12
5.7 - Legal Services		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Property Services		90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Road Transport		384 043	259 854	259 854	269 105	491 775	259 854	231 920	89%	259 854
6.1 - Roads		5 533	131	131	-	-	131	(131)	-100%	131
6.2 - Public Transport		378 509	259 723	259 723	269 105	491 775	259 723	232 052	89%	259 723
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		239 927	304 675	283 380	104 543	222 358	283 380	(61 022)	-22%	304 675
7.1 - Project Management Unit		234 042	294 004	274 527	104 109	217 543	274 527	(56 984)	-21%	294 004
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning		1 615	3 488	1 670	138	789	1 670	(881)	-53%	3 488
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement		4 270	7 183	7 183	296	4 026	7 183	(3 157)	-44%	7 183
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety		169 604	116 205	130 175	25 693	118 910	130 175	(11 265)	-9%	116 205

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection	29 008	20 937	20 937	382	1 699	20 937	(19 238)	-92%	20 937
8.2 - Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals	140 596	94 283	108 253	25 248	116 654	108 253	8 401	8%	94 283
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	(0)	985	985	62	557	985	(429)	-44%	985
8.7 - Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	149	1 400	1 400	-	161	1 400	(1 238)	-88%	1 400
9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	300	300	-	-	300	(300)	-100%	300
9.2 - Recreational Facilities	1	548	548	-	6	548	(542)	-99%	548
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	147	552	552	-	155	552	(397)	-72%	552
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Housing	5 273	9 613	9 613	(58)	7 010	9 613	(2 603)	-27%	9 613
10.1 - Housing	5 273	9 613	9 613	(58)	7 010	9 613	(2 603)	-27%	9 613
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management	1 088 873	1 138 619	1 138 619	43 371	1 100 593	1 138 619	(38 026)	-3%	1 138 619
11.1 - Water Treatment	-	423 896	423 896	-	-	423 896	(423 896)	-100%	423 896
11.2 - Water Distribution	1 088 873	714 723	714 723	43 371	1 100 593	714 723	385 870	54%	714 723
11.3 - Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management	295 066	339 647	348 647	14 369	332 568	348 647	(16 079)	-5%	339 647
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	164 772	173 187	182 187	14 636	184 839	182 187	2 652	1%	173 187
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	130 294	166 460	166 460	(267)	147 729	166 460	(18 731)	-11%	166 460
12.3 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	280 946	643 357	633 357	16 854	317 155	633 357	(316 202)	-50%	643 357
13.1 - Waste Water Treatment	132	266 284	266 284	91	91	266 284	(266 193)	-100%	266 284
13.2 - Sewerage	280 813	377 074	367 074	16 763	317 064	367 074	(50 009)	-14%	377 074
13.3 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Governance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	7 158 849	8 462 896	8 292 750	743 704	6 201 617	8 292 925	(2 091 308)	-25%	8 462 896
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		3 370 324	3 640 077	3 473 077	156 353	1 873 480	3 473 077	(1 599 597)	-46%	3 640 077
1.1 - Electricity		3 366 150	3 635 273	3 468 273	156 308	1 868 985	3 468 273	(1 599 288)	-46%	3 635 273
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		4 174	4 804	4 804	45	4 494	4 804	(309)	-6%	4 804
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		49 446	83 830	78 009	4 235	50 088	78 009	(27 921)	-36%	83 830
2.1 - Libraries and Archives		20 658	36 823	36 878	1 769	19 613	36 878	(17 266)	-47%	36 823
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		21 534	39 196	33 333	1 968	23 297	33 333	(10 036)	-30%	39 196
2.3 - Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Aged Care		-	15	15	-	-	15	(15)	-100%	15
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		7 203	7 724	7 710	495	7 146	7 710	(563)	-7%	7 724
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Disaster Management		52	72	72	3	32	72	(41)	-56%	72
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		3 965	6 319	6 519	524	4 504	6 519	(2 015)	-31%	6 319
3.1 - Pollution Control		3 965	6 319	6 519	524	4 504	6 519	(2 015)	-31%	6 319
3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		255 093	285 023	278 886	20 765	239 910	278 928	(39 018)	-14%	285 023
4.1 - Mayor and Council		155 738	166 084	166 109	10 549	137 620	166 109	(28 489)	-17%	166 084
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		99 355	118 939	112 777	10 216	102 290	112 819	(10 529)	-9%	118 939
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		320 051	571 790	627 499	36 156	340 638	627 499	(286 861)	-46%	571 790
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		24 575	37 046	38 696	2 397	29 273	38 696	(9 422)	-24%	37 046
5.2 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Finance		146 533	397 508	437 628	14 513	153 495	437 628	(284 133)	-65%	397 508
5.4 - Fleet Management		-	12	12	-	540	12	528	4426%	12
5.5 - Human Resources		34 896	30 141	30 119	2 178	22 483	30 119	(7 636)	-25%	30 141
5.6 - Information Technology		19 779	28 228	37 628	3 700	34 768	37 628	(2 860)	-8%	28 228
5.7 - Legal Services		24 621	25 643	26 863	5 706	32 794	26 863	5 931	22%	25 643
5.8 - Valuation Service		0	221	7 585	-	-	7 585	(7 585)	-100%	221
5.9 - Property Services		69 647	52 992	48 969	7 661	67 285	48 969	18 316	37%	52 992
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Road Transport		443 594	201 714	243 566	210 590	511 540	669 477	(157 938)	-24%	201 714
6.1 - Roads		259 245	118 696	105 548	191 703	311 182	422 821	(111 639)	-26%	118 696
6.2 - Public Transport		184 350	83 018	138 018	18 887	200 357	246 656	(46 299)	-19%	83 018
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		67 203	78 858	79 643	7 381	58 534	79 643	(21 109)	-27%	78 858
7.1 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development		-	6 228	3 728	-	-	3 728	(3 728)	-100%	6 228
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning		21 771	27 301	28 246	3 392	19 225	28 246	(9 021)	-32%	27 301
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		42 763	41 240	44 017	3 242	36 868	44 017	(7 149)	-16%	41 240
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		455	1 892	1 014	-	-	1 014	(1 014)	-100%	1 892
7.7 - Risk Management		2 213	2 197	2 638	747	2 442	2 638	(196)	-7%	2 197
7.8 - Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety		354 048	376 202	391 202	33 872	349 987	391 202	(41 215)	-11%	376 202
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection		137 656	183 136	186 136	16 202	147 693	186 136	(38 443)	-21%	183 136
8.2 - Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances		3 554	1 356	1 356	383	5 553	1 356	4 197	310%	1 356

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

8.4 - Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals	162 275	140 245	152 395	12 640	156 636	152 395	4 241	3%	140 245	
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	50 563	46 037	45 887	4 647	40 105	45 887	(5 782)	-13%	46 037	
8.7 - Pounds	-	5 429	5 429	-	-	5 429	(5 429)	-100%	5 429	
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	37 213	61 954	67 487	6 565	40 711	67 487	(26 776)	-40%	61 954	
9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	22 295	39 169	44 704	5 562	27 488	44 704	(17 216)	-39%	39 169	
9.2 - Recreational Facilities	5 747	10 297	10 295	384	5 324	10 295	(4 971)	-48%	10 297	
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	9 171	12 487	12 487	619	7 899	12 487	(4 588)	-37%	12 487	
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - Housing	17 790	47 398	32 398	1 858	18 094	32 398	(14 304)	-44%	47 398	
10.1 - Housing	17 790	47 398	32 398	1 858	18 094	32 398	(14 304)	-44%	47 398	
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - Water Management	747 700	1 126 937	1 140 575	72 539	744 358	1 140 575	(396 217)	-35%	1 126 937	
11.1 - Water Treatment	0	-	-	0	0	-	0	#DIV/0!	-	
11.2 - Water Distribution	747 700	1 126 937	1 140 575	72 539	744 358	1 140 575	(396 217)	-35%	1 126 937	
11.3 - Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - Waste Management	295 056	330 540	330 540	32 895	255 860	330 540	(74 680)	-23%	330 540	
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	37 590	14 243	12 243	1 130	12 057	12 243	(186)	-2%	14 243	
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	257 466	316 297	318 297	31 764	243 803	318 297	(74 494)	-23%	316 297	
12.3 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	150 107	528 982	528 730	7 319	90 219	528 730	(438 511)	-83%	528 982	
13.1 - Waste Water Treatment	1	175 387	175 387	-	-	175 387	(175 387)	-100%	175 387	
13.2 - Sewerage	149 939	353 495	353 243	7 267	89 972	353 243	(263 272)	-75%	353 495	
13.3 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.4 - Storm Water Management	167	100	100	51	247	100	147	147%	100	
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - Other	20 694	1 089	1 089	1 724	20 719	1 089	19 630	1802%	1 089	
14.1 - Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.2 - Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation	-	1 089	1 089	-	25	1 089	(1 064)	-98%	1 089	
14.4 - Asset Management	20 694	-	-	1 724	20 694	-	20 694	#DIV/0!	-	
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Internal Audit	7 961	9 165	9 248	1 105	8 675	9 248	(574)	-6%	9 165	
15.1 - Governance Function	7 961	9 165	9 248	1 105	8 675	9 248	(574)	-6%	9 165	
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	6 140 245	7 349 879	7 288 468	593 882	4 607 316	7 714 421	(3 107 105)	(0)	7 349 879

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	1 018 604	1 113 018	1 004 282	149 821	1 594 301	578 504	1 015 797	0	1 113 018
---------------------------------	---	-----------	-----------	-----------	---------	-----------	---------	-----------	---	-----------

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M12 June

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		3 390 035	4 278 259	4 049 322	160 538	2 003 635	4 049 322	(2 045 687)	-51%	4 278 259
Service charges - Water		585 162	595 954	595 954	32 970	507 453	595 954	(88 501)	-15%	595 954
Service charges - Waste Water Management		184 483	432 405	432 405	39 488	431 256	432 405	(1 149)	0%	432 405
Service charges - Waste management		160 302	173 148	182 148	14 259	180 253	182 148	(1 895)	-1%	173 148
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		12 143	9 809	9 806	22 391	39 532	9 806	29 726	303%	9 809
Agency services		140 615	94 282	108 282	25 250	116 702	108 282	8 421	8%	94 282
Interest		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest earned from Receivables		481 957	477 919	527 919	53 005	746 381	527 919	218 462	41%	477 919
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		35 806	27 383	37 383	118	47 378	37 383	—	—	27 383
Dividends		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental from Fixed Assets		9 596	15 859	14 021	258	11 116	14 021	(2 905)	-21%	15 859
Licence and permits		6 707	12 130	12 130	5	83	12 130	(12 046)	-99%	12 130
Operational Revenue		5 285	10 793	10 793	606	3 917	10 793	(6 876)	-64%	10 793
Non-Exchange Revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property rates		493 535	549 646	549 646	45 670	533 689	549 646	(15 957)	-3%	549 646
Surcharges and Taxes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		19 312	9 587	9 587	173	1 195	9 587	(8 392)	—	9 587
Licence and permits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		1 355 403	1 273 193	1 516 080	240 766	1 532 376	1 305 080	227 296	—	1 273 193
Interest		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fuel Levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Gains on disposal of Assets		1 379	7 088	7 088	61	1 294	7 088	(5 794)	—	7 088
Other Gains		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Discontinued Operations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		6 881 723	7 967 455	8 062 564	635 557	6 156 258	7 851 564	(1 695 306)	-22%	7 967 455
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		818 576	927 082	929 095	71 891	830 186	928 965	(98 779)	-11%	927 082
Remuneration of councillors		62 043	71 890	71 890	5 798	72 450	71 890	560	1%	71 890
Bulk purchases - electricity		3 141 314	3 116 723	2 956 723	133 695	1 635 291	2 956 723	(1 321 432)	—	3 116 723
Inventory consumed		541 524	589 354	611 850	47 778	528 228	611 890	(83 662)	—	589 354
Debt impairment		—	881 129	881 129	73 427	881 129	881 129	—	—	881 129
Depreciation and amortisation		396 971	497 859	497 859	33 666	404 122	497 859	(93 737)	-19%	497 859
Interest		58 018	62 123	62 123	13 141	27 101	62 123	(35 022)	-56%	62 123
Contracted services		802 275	883 503	1 152 081	283 835	988 421	1 361 338	(372 917)	-27%	883 503
Transfers and subsidies		708	21 164	21 164	95	587	21 164	(20 577)	-97%	21 164
Irrecoverable debts written off		26 564	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational costs		292 253	299 051	315 555	23 512	324 005	321 341	2 664	1%	299 051
Losses on Disposal of Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Losses		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure		6 140 245	7 349 879	7 499 468	686 838	5 691 521	7 714 421	(2 022 900)	-26%	7 349 879
Surplus/(Deficit)		741 478	617 577	563 096	(51 281)	464 737	137 143	327 594	0	617 577
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		241 169	496 064	497 879	134 196	303 530	441 985	(138 455)	(0)	496 064
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		982 647	1 113 641	1 060 975	82 915	768 266	579 127			1 113 641
Income Tax		—	—	—	—	—	—			—
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		982 647	1 113 641	1 060 975	82 915	768 266	579 127			1 113 641
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		—	—	—	—	—	—			—
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		—	—	—	—	—	—			—
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		982 647	1 113 641	1 060 975	82 915	768 266	579 127			1 113 641
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		—	—	—	—	—	—			—
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		35 957	—	—	—	—	—			—
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		1 018 604	1 113 641	1 060 975	82 915	768 266	579 127			1 113 641

References

1. Material variances to be explained on Table SC1

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M12 June

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 6 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		(1 401 440)	111 551	125 211	3 214	26 032	125 211	(99 180)	-79%	111 551
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		(981 744)	16 520	16 458	(26)	1 384	16 458	(15 073)	-92%	16 520
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		-	200	-	-	-	-	-		200
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		(30 533)	19 519	12 862	462	923	12 862	(11 939)	-93%	19 519
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		(180 381)	18 700	21 450	360	3 466	21 450	(17 984)	-84%	18 700
Vote 6 - Road Transport		(6 274 463)	215 855	179 285	18 419	107 096	196 993	(89 897)	-46%	215 855
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		(3 284 037)	20 224	17 555	15 048	22 868	17 555	5 313	30%	20 224
Vote 8 - Public Safety		(2 890)	2 250	2 250	224	224	2 250	(2 026)	-90%	2 250
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		(52 953)	11 855	12 005	1 558	7 805	12 005	(4 200)	-35%	11 855
Vote 10 - Housing		(130)	1 000	1 000	-	-	1 000	(1 000)	-100%	1 000
Vote 11 - Water Management		(1 557 600)	20 333	20 333	7 584	14 879	20 333	(5 454)	-27%	20 333
Vote 12 - Waste Management		(6 810)	4 890	4 890	-	881	4 890	(4 009)	-82%	4 890
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		(1 204 628)	171 851	152 112	39 756	127 294	152 112	(24 818)	-16%	171 851
Vote 14 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		-	250	250	-	-	250	(250)	-100%	250
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	(14 977 607)	614 998	565 661	86 598	312 851	583 369	(270 518)	-46%	614 998
Total Capital Expenditure		(14 977 607)	614 998	565 661	86 598	312 851	583 369	(270 518)	-46%	614 998
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		(210 913)	38 469	34 562	822	4 389	34 562	(30 173)	-87%	38 469
Executive and council		(30 533)	19 519	12 862	462	923	12 862	(11 939)	-93%	19 519
Finance and administration		(180 381)	18 700	21 450	360	3 466	21 450	(17 984)	-84%	18 700
Internal audit		-	250	250	-	-	250	(250)	-100%	250
Community and public safety		(1 037 716)	31 625	31 713	1 756	9 412	31 713	(22 300)	-70%	31 625
Community and social services		(981 744)	16 520	16 458	(26)	1 384	16 458	(15 073)	-92%	16 520
Sport and recreation		(52 953)	11 855	12 005	1 558	7 805	12 005	(4 200)	-35%	11 855
Public safety		(2 890)	2 250	2 250	224	224	2 250	(2 026)	-90%	2 250
Housing		(130)	1 000	1 000	-	-	1 000	(1 000)	-100%	1 000
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Economic and environmental services		(9 558 500)	236 279	196 840	33 467	129 964	214 548	(84 584)	-39%	236 279
Planning and development		(3 284 037)	20 224	17 555	15 048	22 868	17 555	5 313	30%	20 224
Road transport		(6 274 463)	215 855	179 285	18 419	107 096	196 993	(89 897)	-46%	215 855
Environmental protection		-	200	-	-	-	-	-		200
Trading services		(4 170 478)	308 625	302 546	50 553	169 086	302 546	(133 461)	-44%	308 625
Energy sources		(1 401 440)	111 551	125 211	3 214	26 032	125 211	(99 180)	-79%	111 551
Water management		(1 557 600)	20 333	20 333	7 584	14 879	20 333	(5 454)	-27%	20 333
Waste water management		(1 204 628)	171 851	152 112	39 756	127 294	152 112	(24 818)	-16%	171 851
Waste management		(6 810)	4 890	4 890	-	881	4 890	(4 009)	-82%	4 890
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	(14 977 607)	614 998	565 661	86 598	312 851	583 369	(270 518)	-46%	614 998
Funded by:										
National Government		(3 176 522)	495 464	441 297	79 802	291 950	459 005	(167 055)	-36%	495 464
Provincial Government		3 205	600	687	-	21	687	(667)	-97%	600
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		(3 330)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers recognised - capital		(3 176 647)	496 064	441 985	79 802	291 971	459 693	(167 722)	-36%	496 064
Borrowing	6	(1 650 138)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internally generated funds		(10 150 821)	118 933	123 676	6 797	20 880	123 676	(102 796)	-83%	118 933
Total Capital Funding		(14 977 607)	614 998	565 661	86 598	312 851	583 369	(270 518)	-46%	614 998

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
- Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M12 June

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousand									
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1								
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Electricity									
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems									
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Libraries and Archives									
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities									
2.3 - Child Care Facilities									
2.4 - Aged Care									
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums									
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases									
2.8 - Disaster Management									
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Pollution Control									
3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]									
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Mayor and Council									
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive									
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support									
5.2 - Security Services									
5.3 - Finance									
5.4 - Fleet Management									
5.5 - Human Resources									
5.6 - Information Technology									
5.7 - Legal Services									
5.8 - Valuation Service									
5.9 - Property Services									
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									
Vote 6 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Roads									
6.2 - Public Transport									
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation									
6.4 - Taxi Ranks									
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
Vote 7 - Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Project Management Unit							-	
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development							-	
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning							-	
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer							-	
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities							-	
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)							-	
7.7 - Risk Management							-	
7.8 - Billboards							-	
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
Vote 8 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection							-	
8.2 - Cleansing							-	
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances							-	
8.4 - Civil Defence							-	
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals							-	
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control							-	
8.7 - Pounds							-	
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)							-	
9.2 - Recreational Facilities							-	
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums							-	
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
Vote 10 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Housing							-	
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
Vote 11 - Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Water Treatment							-	
11.2 - Water Distribution							-	
11.3 - Water Storage							-	
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
Vote 12 - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)							-	
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal							-	
12.3 - Street Cleaning							-	
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Waste Water Treatment							-	
13.2 - Sewerage							-	
13.3 - Public Toilets							-	
13.4 - Storm Water Management							-	
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]							-		
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]							-		
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]							-		
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]							-		
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]							-		
Vote 14 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.1 - Markets							-		
14.2 - Health Services							-		
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation							-		
14.4 - Asset Management							-		
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]							-		
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]							-		
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]							-		
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]							-		
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]							-		
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]							-		
Vote 15 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.1 - Governance Function							-		
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]							-		
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]							-		
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]							-		
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]							-		
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]							-		
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]							-		
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]							-		
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]							-		
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]							-		
Total multi-year capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation	1								
Vote 1 - Energy Sources	(1 401 440)	111 551	125 211	3 214	26 032	125 211	(99 180)	-79%	111 551
1.1 - Electricity	(1 393 826)	99 051	112 711	3 214	25 179	112 711	(87 532)	-78%	99 051
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	(7 615)	12 500	12 500	-	853	12 500	(11 647)	-93%	12 500
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services	(981 744)	16 520	16 458	(26)	1 384	16 458	(15 073)	-92%	16 520
2.1 - Libraries and Archives	(4 765)	600	687	-	21	687	(667)	-97%	600
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities	(75 401)	3 920	3 770	(26)	528	3 770	(3 242)	-86%	3 920
2.3 - Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.4 - Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	(901 578)	12 000	12 000	-	835	12 000	(11 165)	-93%	12 000
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.8 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection	-	200	-	-	-	-	-		200
3.1 - Pollution Control	-	200	-	-	-	-	-		200
3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 4 - Executive & Council	(30 533)	19 519	12 862	462	923	12 862	(11 939)	-93%	19 519
4.1 - Mayor and Council	(19 760)	1 800	1 800	-	207	1 800	(1 593)	-88%	1 800
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	(10 772)	17 719	11 062	462	716	11 062	(10 346)	-94%	17 719
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

Vote 5 - Finance & Admin	(180 381)	18 700	21 450	360	3 466	21 450	(17 984)	-84%	18 700
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support	(7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Security Services	(821)	950	950	-	-	950	(950)	-100%	950
5.3 - Finance	(2 587)	3 185	3 185	-	20	3 185	(3 165)	-99%	3 185
5.4 - Fleet Management	(167 151)	12 565	12 565	-	-	12 565	(12 565)	-100%	12 565
5.5 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Information Technology	(9 815)	2 000	4 750	360	3 446	4 750	(1 304)	-27%	2 000
5.7 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Property Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Road Transport	(6 274 463)	215 855	179 285	18 419	107 096	196 993	(89 897)	-46%	215 855
6.1 - Roads	(5 943 406)	145 445	129 976	8 809	70 833	129 976	(59 142)	-46%	145 445
6.2 - Public Transport	(312 616)	65 410	23 710	709	10 738	41 418	(30 679)	-74%	65 410
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Taxi Ranks	(18 441)	5 000	25 600	8 900	25 525	25 600	(75)	0%	5 000
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development	(3 284 037)	20 224	17 555	15 048	22 868	17 555	5 313	30%	20 224
7.1 - Project Management Unit	(54 478)	13 500	8 631	15 048	22 868	8 631	14 237	165%	13 500
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning	(2 805)	5 000	7 200	-	-	7 200	(7 200)	-100%	5 000
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, ar	(1 711 213)	1 724	1 724	-	-	1 724	(1 724)	-100%	1 724
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	(1 515 540)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety	(2 890)	2 250	2 250	224	224	2 250	(2 026)	-90%	2 250
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection	2 341	650	650	224	224	650	(426)	-66%	650
8.2 - Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	(4 117)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals	(27)	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	(901)	1 400	1 600	-	-	1 600	(1 600)	-100%	1 400
8.7 - Pounds	(186)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	(52 953)	11 855	12 005	1 558	7 805	12 005	(4 200)	-35%	11 855
9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	(503)	190	340	-	-	340	(340)	-100%	190
9.2 - Recreational Facilities	(133)	465	465	210	220	465	(245)	-53%	465
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	(52 316)	11 200	11 200	1 348	7 585	11 200	(3 615)	-32%	11 200
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Housing	(130)	1 000	1 000	-	-	1 000	(1 000)	-100%	1 000
10.1 - Housing	(130)	1 000	1 000	-	-	1 000	(1 000)	-100%	1 000
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management	(1 557 600)	20 333	20 333	7 584	14 879	20 333	(5 454)	-27%	20 333
11.1 - Water Treatment	(172 440)	8 000	8 000	-	4 137	8 000	(3 863)	-48%	8 000
11.2 - Water Distribution	(1 374 759)	12 333	12 333	7 584	10 742	12 333	(1 591)	-13%	12 333
11.3 - Water Storage	(10 400)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management	(6 810)	4 890	4 890	-	881	4 890	(4 009)	-82%	4 890
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	(6 810)	4 000	4 000	-	-	4 000	(4 000)	-100%	4 000
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	-	890	890	-	881	890	(9)	-1%	890
12.3 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	(1 204 628)	171 851	152 112	39 756	127 294	152 112	(24 818)	-16%	171 851
13.1 - Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Sewerage	(1 196 994)	167 851	148 112	39 756	127 294	148 112	(20 818)	-14%	167 851
13.3 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Storm Water Management	(7 634)	4 000	4 000	-	-	4 000	(4 000)	-100%	4 000
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit	-	250	250	-	-	250	(250)	-100%	250
15.1 - Governance Function	-	250	250	-	-	250	(250)	-100%	250
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total single-year capital expenditure	(14 977 607)	614 998	565 661	86 598	312 851	583 369	(270 518)	(0)	614 998
Total Capital Expenditure	(14 977 607)	614 998	565 661	86 598	312 851	583 369	(270 518)	(0)	614 998

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M12 June

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		861 989	298 316	240 770	1 186 773	298 316
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		84 930	904 049	903 470	3 114 319	904 049
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		160 145	(14 050)	(14 050)	(1 531 184)	(14 050)
Current portion of non-current receivables		427	–	–	502	–
Inventory		47 209	–	(2 770)	49 386	–
VAT		17 493	729 204	714 123	300 972	729 204
Other current assets		35	–	–	26	–
Total current assets		1 172 229	1 917 519	1 841 543	3 120 793	1 917 519
Non current assets						
Investments		775	–	–	775	–
Investment property		101 829	–	–	95 095	–
Property, plant and equipment		8 308 997	115 494	66 157	8 260 581	115 494
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		1 374	–	–	1 374	–
Intangible assets		23	8 733	8 733	6	8 733
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		502	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		8 413 501	124 227	74 890	8 357 832	124 227
TOTAL ASSETS		9 585 730	2 041 746	1 916 433	11 478 625	2 041 746
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		43 160	–	–	(8 610)	–
Consumer deposits		65 184	–	–	68 979	–
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		1 492 020	(6 290)	(8 304)	1 353 970	(6 290)
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		34 874	–	–	155 288	–
Provision		336 781	13 600	(13 600)	336 781	13 600
VAT		305 758	796 549	(765 377)	754 337	796 549
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		2 277 776	803 859	(787 281)	2 660 744	803 859
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		248 931	124 246	124 246	250 631	124 246
Provision		85 610	–	–	85 610	–
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities		334 542	124 246	124 246	336 242	124 246
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2 612 318	928 104	(663 036)	2 996 986	928 104
NET ASSETS	2	6 973 413	1 113 641	2 579 469	8 481 639	1 113 641
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		10 110 318	1 113 641	–	11 618 544	1 113 641
Reserves and funds		(91 704)	–	–	(91 704)	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	10 018 613	1 113 641	–	11 526 839	1 113 641

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1
2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M12 June

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		–	453 065	453 091	–	–	453 091	(453 091)	-100%	453 065
Service charges		–	5 031 425	4 829 082	–	–	4 829 082	(4 829 082)	-100%	5 031 425
Other revenue		193 659	166 670	180 615	48 682	172 545	180 615	(8 070)	-4%	166 670
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		–	1 273 193	1 305 080	–	–	1 305 080	(1 305 080)	-100%	1 273 193
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		(960 270)	496 064	441 810	–	602 068	441 985	160 083	36%	496 064
Interest		–	27 637	37 637	–	–	37 637	(37 637)	-100%	27 637
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		327 675	(7 913 250)	(7 706 182)	86 598	312 851	(8 149 406)	(8 462 257)	104%	(7 913 250)
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and Subsidies		–	(21 164)	(21 164)	–	–	21 164	21 164	100%	(21 164)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(438 937)	(486 360)	(480 030)	135 281	1 087 464	(880 752)	(1 968 216)	223%	(486 360)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Capital assets		–	707 247	646 146	(86 598)	(312 851)	691 273	1 004 124	145%	707 247
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		–	707 247	646 146	(86 598)	(312 851)	691 273	1 004 124	145%	707 247
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(438 937)	220 887	166 115	48 682	774 613	(189 479)			–
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		(391 318)	–	–	–	–	–			–
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		(830 254)	220 887	166 115		774 613	(189 479)			–

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M12 June

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	<u>R thousands</u> <u>Revenue</u>			
2	<u>Expenditure By Type</u>			
3	<u>Capital Expenditure</u>			
4	<u>Financial Position</u>			
5	<u>Cash Flow</u>			
6	<u>Measureable performance</u>			
7	<u>Municipal Entities</u>			

References

1. Revenue for each source, vote and standard classification
2. Expenditure for each type, vote and standard classification
3. Capital expenditure for each vote and standard classification
4. Explain any material variances between the annual budget and the expected financial position based on current trends
5. Cash receipts by source and cash payments by type where not explained under revenue and expenditure
6. For Sept, Dec, Mar and Jun statements explain any material variances in achievement of measurable performance objectives

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M12 June

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<u>Borrowing Management</u>							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0.9%	7.6%	7.5%	0.5%	1.8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		11.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		18.2%	10.6%	0.0%	15.2%	10.6%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	51.5%	238.5%	-233.9%	117.3%	238.5%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		37.8%	37.1%	-30.6%	44.6%	37.1%
<u>Revenue Management</u>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		3.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
<u>Funding of Provisions</u>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<u>Other Indicators</u>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		11.9%	11.6%	11.5%	13.5%	11.6%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.2%	2.6%	2.5%	0.4%	2.6%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		6.6%	7.0%	6.9%	0.4%	1.7%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets.
2. Material variances to be explained.

<u>Calculations</u>					
Financial liabilities	248 931	124 246	124 246	250 631	
Total Assets	9 585 730	2 041 746	1 916 433	11 478 625	2 041 746
Employee related costs	818 576	927 082	929 095	830 186	927 082
Repairs & Maintenance	11 535	205 607	200 607	24 311	205 607
Interest (finance charges)	58 018	62 123	62 123	27 101	62 123
Principal paid					
Depreciation	396 971	497 859	497 859		71 890
Operating expenditure	6 140 245	7 349 879	7 499 468	5 691 521	7 349 879
Total Capital Expenditure	(14 977 607)	614 998	565 661	86 598	312 851
Borrowed funding for capital	(1 650 138)				
Debt	1 818 984	117 956	115 942	1 751 278	117 956
Equity	10 018 613	1 113 641		11 526 839	1 113 641
Reserves and funds					
Borrowing	248 931	124 246	124 246	250 631	124 246
Current assets	1 172 229	1 917 519	1 841 543	3 120 793	1 917 519
Current liabilities	2 277 776	803 859	(787 281)	2 660 744	803 859
Monetary assets	861 989	298 316	240 770	1 186 773	298 316
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	6 881 723	7 967 455	8 062 564	6 156 258	7 967 455
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	1 355 403				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	241 169	496 064	497 879	303 530	496 064
Debt service payments		27 637	37 637		
Outstanding debtors (receivables)	245 538				
Annual services revenue	4 813 517	6 029 413	5 809 475	292 925	3 656 284
Cash + investments	862 764	298 316	240 770	1 187 548	298 316
Fixed operational expend. (monthly)					
Longstanding debtors outstanding					
Longstanding debtors recovered					
Attorney collections					

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M12 June

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24											
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	55 569	38 133	30 919	26 938	28 655	34 108	195 506	1 350 629	1 760 457	1 635 836	–	–
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	156 515	32 708	33 755	23 277	20 818	16 674	60 621	320 120	664 488	441 510	–	–
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	45 159	23 400	17 827	16 106	15 108	14 151	89 596	438 342	659 691	573 304	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	18 981	13 428	11 401	10 566	10 093	9 909	65 053	346 385	485 815	442 005	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	17 827	12 750	11 026	10 317	9 987	9 755	64 787	423 283	559 732	518 129	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	663	525	538	534	471	524	3 673	29 885	36 813	35 087	–	–
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	51 452	103 127	97 623	95 295	91 006	46 735	347 939	2 065 915	2 899 092	2 646 890	–	–
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	1900	9 552	11 310	(4 298)	6 432	5 808	8 186	83 185	363 055	483 230	466 666	–	–
Total By Income Source	2000	355 717	235 381	198 792	189 464	181 948	140 042	910 360	5 337 613	7 549 316	6 759 427	–	–
2022/23 - totals only										–	–		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	11 507	6 777	6 564	5 523	3 330	2 777	16 257	48 663	101 397	76 549	–	–
Commercial	2300	108 388	32 985	21 499	15 442	17 975	16 364	58 141	205 003	475 798	312 925	–	–
Households	2400	165 841	158 766	141 959	136 922	133 466	100 928	688 441	4 483 233	6 009 557	5 542 990	–	–
Other	2500	69 981	36 852	28 769	31 577	27 177	19 973	147 521	600 715	962 564	826 963	–	–
Total By Customer Group	2600	355 717	235 381	198 792	189 464	181 948	140 042	910 360	5 337 613	7 549 316	6 759 427	–	–

Notes

Material increases in value of debtors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

Bad debts = amounts actually written off in the month

Total by Income Source must reconcile with Total by Customer Group

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M12 June

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24								
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
R thousands										
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	240 319	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 890	282 209
Bulk Water	0200	45 508	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 508
PAYE deductions	0300	12 125	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 125
VAT (output less input)	0400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Loan repayments	0600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade Creditors	0700	14 415	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 415
Auditor General	0800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	0900	12 953	–	–	–	–	–	–	47 902	60 854
Total By Customer Type	1000	325 319	–	–	–	–	–	–	89 792	415 111

Notes

Material increases in value of creditors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M12 June

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
R thousands		Yrs/Months												
Municipality														
Short-Term Investments														
Standard Bank			Money Market			2.9				742 818	4 518	(633 801)		-
ABSA: Investment Acc			Flexible Deposit			5.3				590	4	(4)		590
ABSA: Investment Acc			Fixed Deposit			5.2				6 240	254	(254)		6 240
ABSA: Investment Acc			Fixed Deposit			6.7				509	21	(21)		509
Standard Bank			Call Deposit			6.7				511	3			514
Standard Bank			Call Deposit			N/A				139	1			140
Kagiso Asset Management			Money Market Assets			N/A				7 802	48			7 850
Sanlam			Money Market Fund							10 611	38			10 649
														-
Long-Term Investments														
Sanlam Shares			Ordinary - 12 948			67.2				917	131			1 048
Sanlam Shares			Ordinary -323			67.2				23	3			26
														-
Municipality sub-total										770 161	5 020	(634 080)	-	141 101
Entities														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2									770 161		(634 080)	-	141 101

References

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'Variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M12 June

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	1 272 009	1 514 709	239 132	1 521 915	1 514 709	7 206	0.5%	1 521 915
Finance Management	–	–	1 700	1 700	733	1 700	1 700	–		1 700
Local Government Equitable Share	–	–	1 072 059	1 072 059	2 759	1 066 275	1 072 059	(5 784)	-0.5%	1 066 275
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	–	–	14 560	14 560	2 478	9 683	14 560	(4 877)	-33.5%	9 683
EPWP	–		2 196	2 196	853	2 045	2 196	(151)	-6.9%	2 045
PTIS	–		176 493	419 193	231 777	437 882	419 193	18 689	4.5%	437 882
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management	3		5 000	5 000	532	4 328	5 000	(672)	-13.4%	4 328
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								–		
								–		
Provincial Government:		–	1 184	1 097	151	436	1 097	(660)	-60.2%	436
North West_Capacity Building and Other_Capacity Building and Other	–	–	1 184	1 097	151	436	1 097	(660)	-60.2%	436
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
								–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
								–		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	–	1 273 193	1 515 805	239 283	1 522 351	1 515 805	6 546	0.4%	1 522 351
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		238 285	495 464	497 366	133 143	302 452	497 366	(194 914)	-39.2%	302 452
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	–	9 357	276 648	257 171	99 724	204 761	257 171	(52 410)	-20.4%	204 761
Public Transport and Systems	–	0	81 110	149 410	22 304	38 868	149 410	(110 542)	-74.0%	38 868
Integrated City Development Grant	–	191 063	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	–	–	31 000	20 786	–	15 355	20 786	(5 431)	-26.1%	15 355
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	–	4 184	11 707	5 000	824	876	5 000	(4 124)	-82.5%	876
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	–	33 681	95 000	65 000	10 291	42 592	65 000	(22 408)	-34.5%	42 592
								–		
Provincial Government:		–	600	687	–	24	687	(663)	-96.5%	24
North West_Capacity Building and Other_Specify (Add grant description)	–	–	600	687	–	24	687	(663)	-96.5%	24
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
								–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
								–		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	238 285	496 064	498 054	133 143	302 476	498 054	(195 578)	-39.3%	302 476
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	238 285	1 769 257	2 013 859	372 426	1 824 828	2 013 859	(189 031)	-9.4%	1 824 828

References

- Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each grant received
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred
- Total recurrent/capital grants and subsidies must reconcile to the 'Financial Performance' Statement

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M12 June

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		4 263	1 272 009	1 514 709	310 796	1 322 539	1 514 709	(192 170)	-12.7%	1 322 539
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	—	1 991	5 000	5 000	463	3 764	5 000	(1 236)	-24.7%	3 764
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	—	835	2 196	2 196	515	2 045	2 196	(151)	-6.9%	2 045
Local Government Financial Management Grant	—	1 437	1 700	1 700	733	1 700	1 700	—		1 700
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	—	—	14 560	14 560	574	9 650	14 560	(4 911)	-33.7%	9 650
PTIS			176 493	419 193	193 573	413 385	419 193	(5 808)	-1.4%	413 385
Equitable share			1 072 059	1 072 059	114 937	891 994	1 072 059	(180 065)	-16.8%	891 994
								—		
Provincial Government:		—	1 184	1 097	83	400	1 097	(697)	-63.6%	400
North West_Capacity Building and Other_Capacity Building and Other_RECEIPTS			1 184	1 097	83	400	1 097	(697)	-63.6%	400
District Municipality:								—		
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
[insert description]								—		
Other grant providers:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Other Transfers Public Corporations	—	—						—		
[insert description]								—		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		4 263	1 273 193	1 515 805	310 879	1 322 938	1 515 805	(192 867)	-12.7%	1 322 938
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		259 960	495 464	497 456	123 618	291 951	497 456	(205 506)	-41.3%	291 951
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	—	(4 022)	31 000	20 876	—	13 522	20 876	(7 354)	-35.2%	13 522
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	—	106 374	276 648	257 171	103 256	215 498	257 171	(41 673)	-16.2%	215 498
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	—	2 907	11 707	5 000	462	716	5 000	(4 284)	-85.7%	716
Public Transport Network Grant	—	151 275	81 110	149 410	9 610	36 263	149 410	(113 147)	-75.7%	36 263
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	—	3 425	95 000	65 000	10 291	25 952	65 000	(39 048)	-60.1%	25 952
								—		
Provincial Government:		—	600	687	—	21	687	(667)	-97.0%	21
			600	687		21	687	(667)	-97.0%	21
								—		
District Municipality:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
								—		
Other grant providers:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
								—		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		259 960	496 064	498 144	123 618	291 971	498 144	(206 172)	-41.4%	291 971
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		264 223	1 769 257	2 013 949	434 497	1 614 910	2 013 949	(399 039)	-19.8%	1 614 910

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24				
		Approved Rollover 2022/23	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands						
<u>EXPENDITURE</u>						
<u>Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Finance Management					-	
Local Government Equitable Share					-	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant					-	
EPWP					-	
PTIS					-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management					-	
#REF!					-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
North West_Capacity Building and Other_Capacity Building and Other_RECEIPTS					-	
#REF!					-	
#REF!					-	
#REF!					-	
#REF!					-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
[insert description]					-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
[insert description]					-	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
<u>Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)					-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant					-	
#REF!					-	
#REF!					-	
#REF!					-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
#REF!					-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		-	-	-	-	

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M12 June

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration		Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
R thousands			2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
		1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
			55 301	63 371	63 371	5 195	64 142	63 371	771	1%	63 371
			896	1 909	1 909	56	727	1 909	(1 183)	-62%	1 909
			539	737	737	50	585	737	(152)	-21%	737
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			3 739	3 672	3 672	349	4 750	3 672	1 078	29%	3 672
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			1 568	2 200	2 200	148	2 247	2 200	46	2%	2 200
Sub Total - Councillors			62 043	71 890	71 890	5 798	72 450	71 890	560	1%	71 890
% increase				15.9%	15.9%						15.9%
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
		3	2 681	7 062	6 443	139	2 246	6 443	(4 197)	-65%	7 062
			16	83	84	0	1	84	(83)	-98%	83
			-	-	24	-	-	24	(24)	-100%	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			30	188	188	-	-	188	(188)	-100%	188
			496	361	361	-	361	(361)	-100%	361	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality			3 224	7 694	7 100	139	2 248	7 100	(4 852)	-68%	7 694
% increase				138.7%	120.2%						138.7%
Other Municipal Staff											
			519 100	583 705	581 031	42 575	519 118	580 901	(61 784)	-11%	583 705
			95 334	120 780	120 796	8 152	98 889	120 796	(21 907)	-18%	120 780
			47 664	49 489	49 746	4 462	51 805	49 746	2 059	4%	49 489
			36 966	35 890	37 345	3 281	42 025	37 345	4 680	13%	35 890
			37 341	38 259	38 290	5 907	39 884	38 290	1 594	4%	38 259
			25 309	26 964	27 003	2 439	27 783	27 003	780	3%	26 964
			-	-	-	-	30	-	30	#DIV/0!	-
			2 512	3 011	3 024	219	2 641	3 024	(384)	-13%	3 011
			14 077	20 429	22 240	3 214	20 814	22 240	(1 426)	-6%	20 429
			5 011	3 920	4 226	(164)	1 440	4 226	(2 786)	-66%	3 920
			5 927	4 936	5 809	173	4 490	5 809	(1 319)	-23%	4 936
		2	10 291	13 600	13 600	-	-	13 600	(13 600)	-100%	13 600
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			13 747	10 062	11 253	1 495	19 021	11 253	7 768	69%	10 062
			2 074	8 345	7 631	-	-	7 631	(7 631)	-100%	8 345
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff			815 352	919 388	921 995	71 752	827 939	921 865	(93 927)	-10%	919 388
% increase				12.8%	13.1%						12.8%
Total Parent Municipality			880 619	998 973	1 000 985	77 689	902 637	1 000 855	(98 219)	-10%	998 973
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:											
Board Members of Entities											
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. BA, CA, DA

Column Definitions:

- A. Audited actual 2005/06 (audited financial statements). If audited amounts unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- B. The original budget approved by council for the 2006/07 budget year.
- C. The budget for 2006/07 budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- D. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit - 2006/07 budget year) at the time of preparing the budget for the 2007/08 budget year. This may differ from C.

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget			
R thousands	1															
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	453 065	453 065	473 443	494 853
Service charges - Electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 907 055	3 907 055	4 982 401	5 155 517
Service charges - Water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	556 523	556 523	726 701	759 177
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	403 678	403 678	527 385	551 222
Service charges - Waste Mangement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	164 170	164 170	213 322	220 707
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 012	19 012	19 886	20 801
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 860	22 860	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	44	35	153	223	34	317	8	66	139	5	9 952	10 975	11 480	12 008
Licences and permits		-	3	-	1	-	2	40	6	3	22	2	120 549	120 627	127 280	134 246
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 273 193	1 273 193	1 406 076	1 553 296
Other revenue		3 813	1 461	1 225	2 477	1 796	698	2 731	808	1 378	3 366	699	(4 396)	16 055	17 051	18 061
Cash Receipts by Source		3 813	1 508	1 259	2 630	2 019	734	3 088	822	1 447	3 526	706	6 883 788	6 947 212	8 505 026	8 919 889
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	496 064	496 064	526 671	511 707
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		3 813	1 508	1 259	2 630	2 019	734	3 088	822	1 447	3 526	706	7 379 852	7 443 277	9 031 696	9 431 596
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	935 477	935 477	-	-
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 890	71 890	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 584 231	3 584 231	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	570 948	570 948	-	-
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 718 998	1 718 998	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 164	21 164	-	-
Other expenditure		(100)	(102)	(123)	(125)	(104)	(100)	(101)	(103)	(106)	(105)	(106)	325 636	324 460	-	-
Cash Payments by Type		(100)	(102)	(123)	(125)	(104)	(100)	(101)	(103)	(106)	(105)	(106)	7 228 342	7 227 167	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	707 247	707 247	-	-
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		(100)	(102)	(123)	(125)	(104)	(100)	(101)	(103)	(106)	(105)	(106)	7 935 590	7 934 414	-	-
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		3 913	1 610	1 382	2 755	2 123	835	3 189	926	1 554	3 631	811	(555 737)	(491 137)	9 031 696	9 431 596
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		-	3 913	5 523	6 906	9 661	11 783	12 618	15 807	16 733	18 286	21 917	22 729	-	(491 137)	8 540 560
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		3 913	5 523	6 906	9 661	11 783	12 618	15 807	16 733	18 286	21 917	22 729	(533 009)	(491 137)	8 540 560	17 972 155

References

1. Replace 'budget' heading with adjusted budget, or 'outcome' only for month/s complete
2. Total of monthly amounts must always agree to the approved or adjusted budget
3. Amend 'cash-at-beginning' when prior year actual known (as part of the adjustments budget)

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M12 June

Description	Ref	2022/23	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2023/24					Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome			Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands	1									
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		3 390 035	4 278 259	4 049 322	160 538	2 003 635	4 049 322	(2 045 687)	-51%	2 003 635
Service charges - Water		585 162	595 954	595 954	32 970	507 453	595 954	(88 501)	-15%	507 453
Service charges - Waste Water Management		184 483	170 645	170 645	16 763	208 998	170 645	38 353	22%	208 998
Service charges - Waste management		160 302	173 148	182 148	14 259	180 253	182 148	(1 895)	-1%	180 253
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		12 143	9 809	9 806	22 391	39 532	9 806	29 726	303%	39 532
Agency services		140 615	94 282	108 282	25 250	116 702	108 282	8 421	8%	116 702
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest earned from Receivables		481 957	473 396	523 396	49 680	710 468	523 396	187 073	36%	710 468
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		35 806	27 383	37 383	118	47 378	37 383			47 378
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rental from Fixed Assets		9 596	15 859	14 021	258	11 116	14 021	(2 905)	-21%	11 116
Licence and permits		6 707	12 130	12 130	5	83	12 130	(12 046)	-99%	83
Operational Revenue		5 285	10 793	10 793	606	3 917	10 793	(6 876)	-64%	3 917
Non-Exchange Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Property rates		493 535	549 646	549 646	45 670	533 689	549 646			533 689
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		19 312	9 587	9 587	173	1 195	9 587	(8 392)	-88%	1 195
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		1 355 403	1 273 193	1 516 080	240 766	1 532 376	1 516 080			1 532 376
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Gains on disposal of Assets		1 379	7 088	7 088	61	1 294	7 088			1 294
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		6 881 723	7 701 172	7 796 280	609 508	5 898 087	7 796 280	(1 898 193)	-24%	5 898 087
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		818 576	927 082	929 095	71 891	830 186	929 095	(98 909)	-11%	830 186
Remuneration of councillors		62 043	71 890	71 890	5 798	72 450	71 890	560	1%	72 450
Bulk purchases - electricity		3 141 314	3 116 723	2 956 723	133 695	1 635 291	2 956 723	(1 321 432)	-45%	1 635 291
Inventory consumed		541 524	589 354	611 850	47 778	528 228	611 850	(83 622)	-14%	528 228
Debt impairment		-	881 129	881 129	73 427	881 129	881 129	-		881 129
Depreciation and amortisation		396 971	456 790	456 790	30 909	370 908	456 790	(85 882)	-19%	370 908
Interest		58 018	61 885	61 885	13 141	27 101	61 885	(34 784)	-56%	27 101
Contracted services		802 275	749 423	1 018 000	273 364	873 025	1 018 000	(144 976)	-14%	873 025
Transfers and subsidies		708	21 164	21 164	95	587	21 164	(20 577)	-97%	587
Irrecoverable debts written off		26 564	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational costs		292 253	281 531	298 004	17 211	269 541	298 004	(28 463)	-10%	269 541
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total Expenditure		6 140 245	7 156 971	7 306 531	667 310	5 488 446	7 306 531	(1 818 085)	-25%	5 488 446
Surplus/(Deficit)		741 478	544 201	489 750	(57 802)	409 642	489 750	(80 108)	-16%	409 642
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		241 169	496 064	441 810	134 196	303 530	441 985	(138 455)	-31%	303 530
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		982 647	1 040 265	931 560	76 394	713 171	931 734	(218 563)	-23%	713 171
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		982 647	1 040 265	931 560	76 394	713 171	931 734	(218 563)	-23%	713 171

References

1. Votes (consolidated) are revenue sources and expenditure type

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M12 June

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Municipal Entity										
Service charges			261 760	261 760	22 725	222 258	261 760	(39 503)	-15%	222 258
Investment revenue			4 523	4 523	3 325	35 912	4 523	31 389	694%	35 912
								–		
Total Operating Revenue	1	–	266 284	266 284	26 050	258 170	266 284	(8 113)	-3%	258 170
Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
Depreciation and amortisation			41 069	41 069	2 757	33 214	41 069	(7 854)	-19%	33 214
Finance charges			238	238	–	–	238	(238)	-100%	
Contracted services			134 080	134 080	10 471	115 397	134 080	(18 684)	-14%	115 397
Other expenditure			17 521	17 521	6 301	54 464	17 521	36 943	211%	54 464
								–		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	–	192 908	192 908	19 528	203 075	192 908	10 168	5%	203 075
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		–	73 376	73 376	6 522	55 095	73 376	2 054	3%	55 095
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
Total Capital Expenditure	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. YTD = Year to date; FAV - favourable variance or unfavourable variance
4. Material variances to be explained
5. Insert additional 'Adjustment' Budget column for each Adjustment made by an entity

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M12 June

Month	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
<u>Monthly expenditure performance trend</u>									
July	–	51 250	47 138	8 004	8 004	47 138	39 134	83.0%	1%
August	–	51 250	47 138	23 815	31 819	94 277	62 458	66.2%	5%
September	–	51 250	47 138	8 922	40 741	141 415	100 674	71.2%	7%
October	–	51 250	47 138	24 888	65 629	188 554	122 925	65.2%	11%
November	–	51 250	47 138	30 435	96 064	235 692	139 628	59.2%	16%
December	–	51 250	47 138	25 110	121 174	282 830	161 656	57.2%	20%
January	–	51 250	47 138	6 424	127 598	329 969	202 371	61.3%	21%
February	–	51 250	47 138	16 358	143 956	377 107	233 151	61.8%	23%
March	–	51 250	47 138	23 096	167 052	424 246	257 193	60.6%	27%
April	–	51 250	47 138	23 670	190 722	471 384	280 662	59.5%	0
May	–	51 250	47 138	35 531	226 253	518 522	292 270	56.4%	0
June	–	51 250	47 138	86 598	312 851	565 661	252 810	44.7%	0
Total Capital expenditure	–	614 998	565 661	312 851					

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

NW372 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC1's Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M12 June										
Description	Ref	2023/24		Budget Year 2023/24					YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD Budget	YTD variance		
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure			308 451	299 134	64 969	236 644	289 124	52 480	19.1%	308 451
Roads Infrastructure			119 952	116 433	11 760	80 123	116 433	36 310	31.2%	119 952
Roads			98 168	89 974	6 456	67 733	89 974	22 241	24.7%	98 168
Road Structures			19 800	22 930	5 304	12 136	22 930	10 794	47.1%	19 800
Road Furniture			9 864	3 509		284	3 509	3 224	82.8%	9 864
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure			3 000	3 000			3 000	3 000	100.0%	3 000
Drainage Collection			3 000	3 000			3 000	3 000	100.0%	3 000
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure			31 799	26 930	725	1 576	25 900	25 353	94.1%	31 799
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors			4 330	4 330			4 330	4 330	100.0%	4 330
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
LV Networks			1 469	1 469	725	725	1 469	744	50.8%	1 469
Capital Spares			26 000	21 131		853	21 131	20 278	96.0%	26 000
Water Supply Infrastructure			200							200
Dams and Weirs			200							200
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PIV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure			153 600	133 762	52 483	144 944	133 762	(11 182)	-4.4%	153 600
Pump Station			30 444	28 444		10 988	28 444	14 456	95.9%	30 444
Refusolition			82 624	73 086	25 774	76 831	73 086	(3 746)	-5.1%	82 624
Waste Water Treatment Works			30 692	25 692	3 726	14 028	25 692	11 664	45.4%	30 692
Outfall Sewers			9 900	9 900	22 983	43 098	9 900	(33 598)	-353.7%	9 900
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure										
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure										
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revolvements										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Data Centres										
Cable Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets			13 449	13 795	1 958	7 706	13 795	6 954	44.0%	13 449
Community Facilities			690	1 040			1 010	1 010	100.0%	690
Halls			100	200			200	200	100.0%	100
Centres										
Catchers										
Clinical/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries			500	500			470	470	100.0%	500
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks			50	340			340	340	100.0%	50
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Shops										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities			12 750	12 750	1 958	7 706	12 750	5 044	39.6%	12 750
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities			12 750	12 750	1 958	7 706	12 750	5 044	39.6%	12 750
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets										
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties			5 000	5 000			5 000	5 000	100.0%	5 000
Revenue Generating			5 000	5 000			5 000	5 000	100.0%	5 000
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property			5 000	5 000			5 000	5 000	100.0%	5 000
Non-revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets			19 890	23 489	6 411	17 878	23 489	5 612	23.9%	19 890
Operational Buildings			19 890	23 489	6 411	17 878	23 489	5 612	23.9%	19 890
Municipal Offices			890	890		891	890	9	1.0%	890
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices			10 000							10 000
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing/Plant										
Depots			5 000	18 600	6 411	16 997	18 600	1 603	8.6%	5 000
Capital Spares			4 000	4 000			4 000	4 000	100.0%	4 000
Housing										
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets			8 750	8 750			8 750	8 750	100.0%	8 750
Services										
Licences and Rights			8 750	8 750			8 750	8 750	100.0%	8 750
Water Rights										
Effluent Licences										
Solid Waste Licences										
Computer Software and Applications			4 250	4 250			4 250	4 250	100.0%	4 250
Local Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified			4 500	4 500			4 500	4 500	100.0%	4 500
Computer Equipment			2 115	4 893	389	3 446	4 893	1 414	29.1%	2 115
Computer Equipment			2 115	4 893	389	3 446	4 893	1 414	29.1%	2 115
Furniture and Office Equipment			9 909	9 909	(26)	382	9 902	9 221	96.9%	9 909
Furniture and Office Equipment			9 909	9 909	(26)	382	9 902	9 221	96.9%	9 909
Machinery and Equipment			15 170	15 945	895	2 914	15 972	12 738	81.4%	15 170
Machinery and Equipment			15 170	15 945	895	2 914	15 972	12 738	81.4%	15 170
Transport Assets			4 000	4 000			4 000	4 000	100.0%	4 000
Transport Assets			4 000	4 000			4 000	4 000	100.0%	4 000
Land			1 900	1 900			1 900	1 900	100.0%	1 900
Land			1 900	1 900			1 900	1 900	100.0%	1 900
Zoos, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Zoos, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources										
Marine										
Polishing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Invertebrate										
Polishing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1		388 226	366 679	73 671	298 889	366 679	167 799	29.4%	388 226

Notes:
1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC1a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC1b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC1c) must reconcile to total cap

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M12 June

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	87 950	56 250	2 643	18 304	73 958	55 654	75.3%	87 950
Roads Infrastructure		–	67 100	35 400	709	10 880	53 108	42 228	79.5%	67 100
Roads		–	67 100	35 400	709	10 880	53 108	42 228	79.5%	67 100
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	20 850	20 850	1 934	7 424	20 850	13 426	64.4%	20 850
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	5 600	5 600	–	3 593	5 600	2 007	35.8%	5 600
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	13 459	13 459	1 934	3 535	13 459	9 925	73.7%	13 459
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	1 790	1 790	–	296	1 790	1 494	83.4%	1 790
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	550	500	224	224	500	276	55.3%	550
Community Facilities	-	550	500	224	224	500	276	55.3%	550
Halls	-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	300	500	224	224	500	276	55.3%	300
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	100.0%	1 000
Operational Buildings	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	100.0%	1 000
Municipal Offices	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	100.0%	1 000
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	89 500	57 750	2 867	18 527	75 458	56 931	75.4%	89 500

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M12 June

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		2 481	160 675	169 175	1 374	14 061	169 175	155 115	91.7%	160 675
Roads Infrastructure		-	79	79	-	25	79	54	67.8%	79
Roads		-	79	79	-	25	79	54	67.8%	79
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	720	720	-	-	720	720	100.0%	720
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	561	561	-	-	561	561	100.0%	561
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	158	158	-	-	158	158	100.0%	158
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 032	140 419	153 919	962	13 553	153 919	140 366	91.2%	140 419
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	1 099	8 599	861	8 786	8 599	(187)	-2.2%	1 099
Pump Stations		-	16 867	16 867	-	-	16 867	16 867	100.0%	16 867
Water Treatment Works		-	98 062	98 062	-	-	98 062	98 062	100.0%	98 062
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		1 032	24 391	30 391	101	4 767	30 391	25 624	84.3%	24 391
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 449	8 369	8 369	-	70	8 369	8 299	99.2%	8 369
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		1 449	3 410	3 410	-	70	3 410	3 340	97.9%	3 410
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	4 959	4 959	-	-	4 959	4 959	100.0%	4 959
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	11 088	6 088	412	412	6 088	5 676	93.2%	11 088
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	11 088	6 088	412	412	6 088	5 676	93.2%	11 088
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	406	1 406	24	24	1 406	1 381	98.3%	406
Community Facilities	-	306	306	-	-	306	306	100.0%	306
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	306	306	-	-	306	306	100.0%	306
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	100	1 100	24	24	1 100	1 076	97.8%	100
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	100	1 100	24	24	1 100	1 076	97.8%	100
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	28	-	(28)	#DIV/0!	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	28	-	(28)	#DIV/0!	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	28	-	(28)	#DIV/0!	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	1 990	33 529	17 529	331	1 915	17 529	15 614	89.1%	33 529
Operational Buildings	1 141	17 029	16 029	13	226	16 029	15 804	98.6%	17 029
Municipal Offices	1 118	1 319	1 319	1	159	1 319	1 160	87.9%	1 319
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	23	211	211	12	67	211	144	68.3%	211
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	15 500	14 500	-	-	14 500	14 500	100.0%	15 500
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

Housing		849	16 500	1 500	318	1 689	1 500	(189)	-12.6%	16 500
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Social Housing		849	16 500	1 500	318	1 689	1 500	(189)	-12.6%	16 500
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Equipment		5 011	4 500	6 000	870	7 032	6 000	(1 032)	-17.2%	4 500
Computer Equipment		5 011	4 500	6 000	870	7 032	6 000	(1 032)	-17.2%	4 500
Furniture and Office Equipment		756	962	962	-	30	962	932	96.9%	962
Furniture and Office Equipment		756	962	962	-	30	962	932	96.9%	962
Machinery and Equipment		1 297	5 535	5 535	17	1 221	5 535	4 314	77.9%	5 535
Machinery and Equipment		1 297	5 535	5 535	17	1 221	5 535	4 314	77.9%	5 535
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	11 535	205 607	200 607	2 616	24 311	200 607	176 296	87.9%	205 607

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M12 June

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		322 752	172 367	172 367	24 778	297 341	172 367	(124 974)	-72.5%	172 367
Roads Infrastructure		61 989	-	-	5 166	61 989	-	(61 989)	#DIV/0!	-
Roads		61 989	-	-	5 166	61 989	-	(61 989)	#DIV/0!	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		96 916	55 518	55 518	8 076	96 916	55 518	(41 397)	-74.6%	55 518
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		96 916	55 518	55 518	8 076	96 916	55 518	(41 397)	-74.6%	55 518
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		67 558	116 848	116 848	3 512	42 147	116 848	74 701	63.9%	116 848
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		7 583	-	-	632	7 583	-	(7 583)	#DIV/0!	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		0	-	-	0	0	-	(0)	#DIV/0!	-
Bulk Mains		-	41 069	41 069	-	-	41 069	41 069	100.0%	41 069
Distribution		59 975	75 780	75 780	2 880	34 564	75 780	41 216	54.4%	75 780
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		96 289	-	-	8 024	96 289	-	(96 289)	#DIV/0!	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		96 289	-	-	8 024	96 289	-	(96 289)	#DIV/0!	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	7 291	-	-	561	6 734	-	(6 734)	#DIV/0!	-
Revenue Generating	7 291	-	-	561	6 734	-	(6 734)	#DIV/0!	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	7 291	-	-	561	6 734	-	(6 734)	#DIV/0!	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	46 122	-	-	3 844	46 122	-	(46 122)	#DIV/0!	-
Operational Buildings	46 122	-	-	3 844	46 122	-	(46 122)	#DIV/0!	-
Municipal Offices	46 122	-	-	3 844	46 122	-	(46 122)	#DIV/0!	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
	67	17	17	1	17	17	-		17	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Licences and Rights	67	17	17	1	17	17	-		17	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Computer Software and Applications	67	17	17	1	17	17	-		17	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Computer Equipment	1 190	1 130	1 130	99	1 190	1 130	(61)	-5.4%	1 130	
Computer Equipment	1 190	1 130	1 130	99	1 190	1 130	(61)	-5.4%	1 130	
Furniture and Office Equipment	8 083	311 293	311 293	674	8 083	311 293	303 210	97.4%	311 293	
Furniture and Office Equipment	8 083	311 293	311 293	674	8 083	311 293	303 210	97.4%	311 293	
Machinery and Equipment	2 042	2 380	2 380	167	1 998	2 380	382	16.0%	2 380	
Machinery and Equipment	2 042	2 380	2 380	167	1 998	2 380	382	16.0%	2 380	
Transport Assets	9 422	10 672	10 672	785	9 422	10 672	1 250	11.7%	10 672	
Transport Assets	9 422	10 672	10 672	785	9 422	10 672	1 250	11.7%	10 672	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Depreciation	1	396 971	497 859	497 859	30 909	370 908	497 859	126 951	25.5%	497 859

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M12 June

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	120 912	123 972	9 905	34 149	123 972	89 823	72.5%	120 912
Roads Infrastructure		–	26 600	16 000	–	3 774	16 000	12 226	76.4%	26 600
Roads		–	26 600	16 000	–	3 774	16 000	12 226	76.4%	26 600
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	4 000	4 000	–	363	4 000	3 637	90.9%	4 000
Drainage Collection		–	4 000	4 000	–	363	4 000	3 637	90.9%	4 000
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	63 629	77 289	–	14 245	77 289	63 043	81.6%	63 629
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	45 000	58 660	–	13 522	58 660	45 138	76.9%	45 000
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	3 264	3 264	–	724	3 264	2 540	77.8%	3 264
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	15 365	15 365	–	–	15 365	15 365	100.0%	15 365
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	16 333	16 333	7 584	10 742	16 333	5 591	34.2%	16 333
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	4 000	4 000	–	–	4 000	4 000	100.0%	4 000
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	6 259	6 382	–	(6 382)	#DIV/0!	–
Distribution		–	12 333	12 333	1 324	4 360	12 333	7 972	64.6%	12 333
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	10 351	10 351	2 321	5 025	10 351	5 326	51.5%	10 351
Pump Station		–	1 263	1 263	–	–	1 263	1 263	100.0%	1 263
Reticulation		–	9 088	9 088	2 321	5 025	9 088	4 063	44.7%	9 088
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	14 010	14 010	-	1 285	14 010	12 725	90.8%	14 010
Community Facilities	-	14 010	14 010	-	1 285	14 010	12 725	90.8%	14 010
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	950	950	-	-	950	950	100.0%	950
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	12 000	12 000	-	835	12 000	11 165	93.0%	12 000
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	1 060	1 060	-	450	1 060	610	57.5%	1 060
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	100.0%	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	100.0%	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	100.0%	-
Other assets	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	100.0%	1 000
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	100.0%	1 000	
Staff Housing	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	100.0%	1 000	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	1 350	1 250	-	-	1 250	1 250	100.0%	1 350	
Machinery and Equipment	-	1 350	1 250	-	-	1 250	1 250	100.0%	1 350	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	137 272	141 232	9 905	35 434	141 232	105 798	74.9%	137 272

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to tot

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

Chart C1 2023/24 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

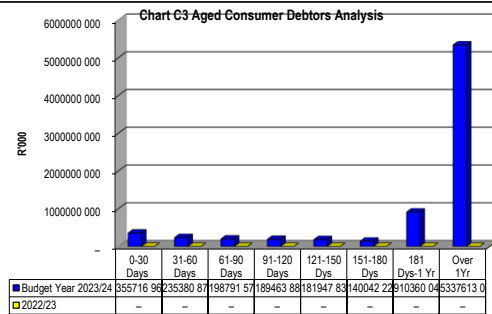
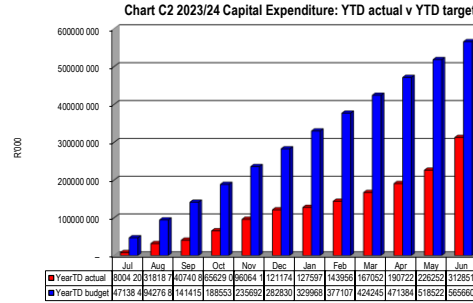
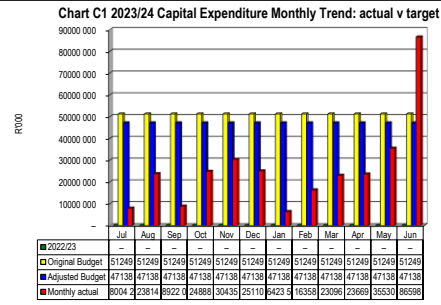
Month	2022/23	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual
Jul	-	51 250	47 138	8 004
Aug	-	51 250	47 138	23 815
Sep	-	51 250	47 138	8 922
Oct	-	51 250	47 138	24 888
Nov	-	51 250	47 138	30 435
Dec	-	51 250	47 138	25 110
Jan	-	51 250	47 138	6 424
Feb	-	51 250	47 138	16 358
Mar	-	51 250	47 138	23 096
Apr	-	51 250	47 138	23 670
May	-	51 250	47 138	35 531
Jun	-	51 250	47 138	86 598

Chart C2 2023/24 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	8 004	47 138
Aug	31 819	94 277
Sep	40 741	141 415
Oct	65 629	188 554
Nov	96 064	235 692
Dec	121 174	282 830
Jan	127 598	329 969
Feb	143 956	377 107
Mar	167 052	424 246
Apr	190 722	471 384
May	226 253	518 522
Jun	312 851	565 661

Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Days-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2023/2022/23	355 717	235 381	198 792	189 464	181 948	140 042	910 360	5 337 613



AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
Organs of State	98 355	101 397
Commercial	461 524	475 798
Households	5 829 270	6 009 557
Other	933 687	962 564

Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deduction	VAT (output less input)	Pensions / Retirement deductions	Loan repayments	Trade Creditors	Auditor General	Others
2022/23	42 798	69 951	6	—	1	643	189 477	30	32 568
Budget Year 2023/24	282 209	45 508	12 125	—	—	—	14 415	—	60 854

Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

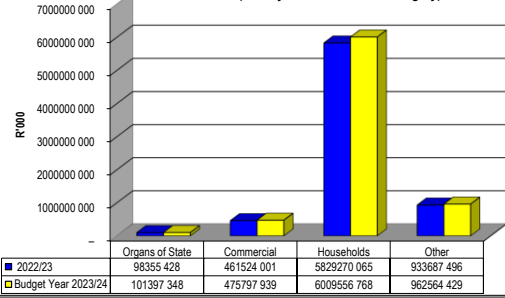
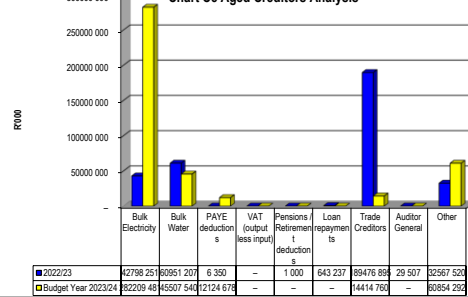


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis



AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024



CAPITAL EXPENDITURE FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2023 - 30 JUNE 2024

DepartmentCode	GLCatag	MSC	MasterSubAccount	AccountDescription	Full Year Budget	July Actual	Aug Actual	Sept Actual	Oct Actual	Nov actual	Dec actual	Jan Actual	Feb Actual	Mar Actual	April Actual	May Actual	June Actual	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source	
CEM - Mayor	R800	Prosp	001	C006-45A0628/F0002X044R0333001/001	Machinery	900 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	900 000	100,00	CRR		
CEM - Mayor	R800	Prosp	001	C006-27A0633/F0002X044R0333001/001	Office Furniture	1 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	207 592	1 092 408	84,07	CRR	
TOTAL: EXECUTIVE MAYOR					1 800 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	207 592	1 592 908			
DepartmentCode	GLCatag	MSC	MasterSubAccount	AccountDescription	Full Year Budget	July Actual	Aug Actual	Sept Actual	Oct Actual	Nov actual	Dec actual	Jan Actual	Feb Actual	Mar Actual	April Actual	May Actual	June Actual	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source	
CEM - Internal Audit	R800	Prosp	011	C006-45A0617/F0002X044R0333001/011	Audit software	250 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250 000	100,00	CRR		
CEM - Project Mgmt	R800	Prosp	018	C006-1A00302/F0002X044R0333001/018	Construction of Sewerage from Marikana CBD to	2 900 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	254 414	2 645 586	88,12	NEPG	
CEM - Project Mgmt	R800	Prosp	018	C006-2A00135/F0002X044R0333001/018	Marikana Main Road Upgrade	2 900 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	481 897	2 418 103	83,38	NEPG	
CEM - Level And Val	R800	Prosp	050	C006-28A0617/F0002X044R0333001/050	Recording Device and Camera	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	100,00	CRR		
TOTAL: OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER					5 255 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	254 414	481 897	716 311	4 538 689	
DepartmentCode	GLCatag	MSC	MasterSubAccount	AccountDescription	Full Year Budget	July Actual	Aug Actual	Sept Actual	Oct Actual	Nov actual	Dec actual	Jan Actual	Feb Actual	Mar Actual	April Actual	May Actual	June Actual	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source	
DCS - Information Tel	R800	Prosp	015	C006-6V06250/F0002X052R0333001/015	Services of IT Infrastructure	650 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	891 636	(241 636)	(37,18)	CRR	
DCS - Information Tel	R800	Prosp	015	C006-6V06171/F0002X052R0333001/015	Computer Equipment	4 100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	493 958	360 042	(8,78)	CRR	
TOTAL: CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES					4 750 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	891 636	360 042	2 194 438	1 555 172	
DepartmentCode	GLCatag	MSC	MasterSubAccount	AccountDescription	Full Year Budget	July Actual	Aug Actual	Sept Actual	Oct Actual	Nov actual	Dec actual	Jan Actual	Feb Actual	Mar Actual	April Actual	May Actual	June Actual	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source	
BITD - Billing	R800	Prosp	095	C006-2A00135/F0002X044R0333001/095	Server	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	100,00	CRR	
BITD - SUPPLY CHA	R800	Prosp	095	C006-26A0617/F0002X044R0333001/095	Projector	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	100,00	CRR	
BITD - SUPPLY CHA	R800	Prosp	095	C006-45A0282/F0002X044R0333001/095	Office Furniture	1 700 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 700 000	100,00	CRR	
BITD - SUPPLY CHA	R800	Prosp	095	C006-6V06250/F0002X044R0333001/095	CAMERA'S	300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	100,00	CRR	
BITD - SUPPLY CHA	R800	Prosp	095	C006-6V06250/F0002X044R0333001/095	RECORDERS	85 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 900	65 100	78,13	CRR
TOTAL: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE					3 185 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 900	3 165 100		
DepartmentCode	GLCatag	MSC	MasterSubAccount	AccountDescription	Full Year Budget	July Actual	Aug Actual	Sept Actual	Oct Actual	Nov actual	Dec actual	Jan Actual	Feb Actual	Mar Actual	April Actual	May Actual	June Actual	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source	
DPS - Emergency & S	R800	Prosp	115	C006-1A00302/F0002X056R0333001/115	RE-EQUIPMENT OF FIRE STATIONS X 3	800 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	223 473	576 527	70,82	CRR	
DPS - Emergency & S	R800	Prosp	115	C006-47A0282/F0002X056R0333001/115	UPGRADING OF EMERGENCY COMMUNICA	150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 000	100,00	CRR	
DPS - Traffic Systems	R800	Prosp	130	C006-33A0282/F0002X056R0333001/130	RFID AND RED LIGHT PERMANENT CAMER	900 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	900 000	100,00	CRR	
DPS - Law Enforcement	R800	Prosp	140	C006-1A00302/F0002X056R0333001/140	SECURITY SYSTEMS & CCTV CAMERAS	1 250 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 250 000	100,00	CRR	
TOTAL: PUBLIC SAFETY					2 290 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	223 473	2 066 527	2 026 325	
DepartmentCode	GLCatag	MSC	MasterSubAccount	AccountDescription	Full Year Budget	July Actual	Aug Actual	Sept Actual	Oct Actual	Nov actual	Dec actual	Jan Actual	Feb Actual	Mar Actual	April Actual	May Actual	June Actual	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source	
DPHS - Estates	R800	Prosp	165	C006-1A00302/F0002X056R0333001/165	Land Acquisition	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	100,00	CRR	
DPHS - Housing Prog	R800	Prosp	165	C006-1A00302/F0002X056R0333001/165	Shops	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	100,00	CRR	
DPHS - Building Cont	R800	Prosp	165	C006-45A0282/F0002X056R0333001/165	Building Tracked storage system	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	100,00	CRR	
DPHS - Building Cont	R800	Prosp	165	C006-59A0282/F0002X056R0333001/165	Digital signs	34 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 000	100,00	CRR	
TOTAL: PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT					2 234 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 234 000		
DepartmentCode	GLCatag	MSC	MasterSubAccount	AccountDescription	Full Year Budget	July Actual	Aug Actual	Sept Actual	Oct Actual	Nov actual	Dec actual	Jan Actual	Feb Actual	Mar Actual	April Actual	May Actual	June Actual	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source	
LED - Enterprise / Sm	R800	Prosp	195	C006-70A0282/F0002X056R0333001/195	Gardening Equipment	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	100,00	CRR	
LED - Enterprise / Sm	R800	Prosp	195	C006-3A00302/F0002X056R0333001/195	Building Trading Unit	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000 000	100,00	MIS	
LED - Enterprise / Sm	R800	Prosp	195	C006-1A00302/F0002X056R0333001/195	Custom Advertising Billboards	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	100,00	CRR	
LED - Enterprise / Sm	R800	Prosp	195	C006-1A00302/F0002X056R0333001/195	Renovation of Farmer's Production Support Unit (F	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	100,00	CRR	
TOTAL: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT					7 200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 200 000		
DepartmentCode	GLCatag	MSC	MasterSubAccount	AccountDescription	Full Year Budget	July Actual	Aug Actual	Sept Actual	Oct Actual	Nov actual	Dec actual	Jan Actual	Feb Actual	Mar Actual	April Actual	May Actual	June Actual	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source	
DCD - Library & Inform	R800	Prosp	215	C006-45A0282/F0002X056R0333001/215	Upgrade security and monitoring	470 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	470 000	100,00	CATA	
DCD - Library & Inform	R800	Prosp	215	C006-45A0282/F0002X056R0333001/215	Office and Specialist Library Furniture	193 286	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	193 286	100,00	CATA	
DCD - Library & Inform	R800	Prosp	215	C006-59A0282/F0002X056R0333001/215	Learning machines	24 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 000	100,00	CATA	
DCD - Cemetery	R800	Prosp	220	C006-1A00302/F0002X056R0333001/220	Upgrading of Stables Cemetery Phase 2	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	835 100	1 164 900	58,25	MIS
DCD - Deafness Hubs	R800	Prosp	225	C006-45A0282/F0002X056R0333001/225	Sound Chamber PA SYSTEM	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	100,00	CRR	
DCD - Parks And Ch	R800	Prosp	235	C006-3A00302/F0002X056R0333001/235	Public toilets	340 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	340 000	100,00	CRR	
DCD - Sport Facilities	R800	Prosp	245	C006-2A00135/F0002X056R0333001/245	Thabane West Sports Facility	9 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	318 886	8 681 114	9,43	MIS
DCD - Sport Facilities	R800	Prosp	245	C006-2A00135/F0002X056R0333001/245	Refurbishment of Olympia Park Stadium	1 100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100 000	100,00	CRR	
DCD - Sport Facilities	R800	Prosp	245	C006-2A00135/F0002X056R0333001/245	Tractor dealers	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89 000	11 000	11,00	CRR
DCD - Sport Facilities	R800	Prosp	245	C006-45A0282/F0002X056R0333001/245	Professional Free, Dismantling Sports Facility	900 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	434 599	465 401	51,70	CRR
DCD - Swimming Pools	R800	Prosp	255	C006-3A00302/F0002X056R0333001/255	Refurbishment of Marais Swimming Pool	250 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	210 948	39 052	15,62	CRR
DCD - Swimming Pools	R800	Prosp	255	C006-45A0282/F0002X056R0333001/255	Motors and Pumps	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	100,00	CRR	
DCD - Swimming Pools	R800	Prosp	255	C006-45A0282/F0002X056R0333001/255	Ride on Lawn Mower Machines	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	100,00	CRR	
DCD - Swimming Pools	R800	Prosp	255	C006-45A0282/F0002X056R0333001/255	Wetness safe	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 800	5 200	34,67	CRR
DCD - Civil Facilities	R800	Prosp	305	C006-2A00135/F0002X056R0333001/305	RE-VAMP OF MPHEM	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	100,00	CRR	
DCD - Civil Facilities	R800	Prosp	305	C006-1A00302/F0002X056R0333001/305	CAPEX - P.P.E. & RE-VAMP CIVIC CENTRE	950 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	950 000	100,00	CRR	
DCD - Civil Facilities	R800	Prosp	305	C006-3A00302/F0002X056R0333001/305	Installation of Back up water tanks at various facilit	800 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800 000	100,00	CRR	
DCD - Civil Facilities	R800	Prosp	305	C006-3A00302/F0002X056R0333001/305	Installation of Pallade fence at various facilities	1 050 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	492 274	557 726	47,40	CRR
DCD - Civil Facilities	R800	Prosp	305	C006-2A00135/F0002X056R0333001/305	Industrial Carpet cleaning machines	110 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 104	31 896	28,71	CRR
DCD - Civil Facilities	R800	Prosp	305	C006-3A00302/F0002X056R0333001/305	Renovation of East End Sport Facility	400 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	100,00	MIS	
DCD - Waste Mgmt	R800	Prosp	360	C006-1A00302/F0002X056R0333001/360	Waste transfer station	800 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	881 321	81 321	10,17	CRR
DCD - Waste Mgmt	R800	Prosp	360	C006-1A00302/F0002X056R0333001/360	Wastewater Transfer Station Construction	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000 000	100,00	CRR
TOTAL: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT					24 302 321	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 532 250	19 076 156	14 232 365	

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

Department/Code	GL Cat/eg	MSC	Master/SubAccount	Account/Description	Full Year Budget	July Actual	Aug Actual	Sept Actual	Oct Actual	Nov actual	Dec actual	Jan Actual	Feb Actual	Mar Actual	April Actual	May Actual	June Actual	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source		
RRT - Rubenstein Rd	R000	270	C010-3-3AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	STAT ONS	119 900 000	909 386	3 529 292	-	1 729 772	632 779	1 782 746	-	-	486 289	791 630	974 800	799 281	10 721 914	109 108 106	91 02	PTING		
RRT - Rubenstein Rd	R000	270	C006-3-3AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	INTERNAL BUS DEPOT	9 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	4 889 750	2 792 901	-	-	953 056	1 182 006	429 336	4 611 485	16 984 006	1 603 314	8 02	PTING	
RRT - Rubenstein Rd	R000	270	C004-2-00M17AF-070X114R030001-070	UPGRADE OF RST OFFICE	2 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 126 000	100 000	PTING		
RRT - Rubenstein Rd	R000	270	C006-3-3AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	PURCH LINES	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	100 000	PTING		
RRT - Rubenstein Rd	R000	270	C004-3-3AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	471 438	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	467 429	964	PTING		
RRT - Rubenstein Rd	R000	270	C004-1-6AM17AF-070X114R030001-070	LAPTOPS	116 194	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 194	100 000	PTING		
RRT - Rubenstein Rd	R000	270	C004-3-3AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	EQUIPMENT	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	100 000	PTING		
RRT - Rubenstein Rd	R000	270	C006-3-3AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	APPROPRIATIONS	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	100 000	PTING		
RRT - Rubenstein Rd	R000	270	C008-3-10AM17AF-070X114R030001-070	Tax Rates	7 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 533 038	-	-	3 024 776	-	-	881 249	2 488 838	8 927 841	1 527 861	21 83	PTING
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C004-1-2AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	Phantom Phase A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 961	(74 961)	MIS		
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C004-1-2AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	Towers Construction of roads and stormwater	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 887	(98 887)	MIS		
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C004-1-2AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	Marikana Roads and Stormwater Drainage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	274 898	(274 898)	MIS		
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C012-4-AM17AF-070X114R030001-070	Phantom Phase A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	147 455	(147 455)	MIS		
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C017-1-7AM17AF-070X114R030001-070	CONSTRUCTION OF INTERNAL ROADS IN KAI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	889 135	(889 135)	MIS		
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C004-1-2AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	Assets Not current Assets Construction Work in	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 887	(98 887)	MIS		
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C009-1-4AM17AF-070X114R030001-070	Road Drains 14-kg/2000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	262 317	(262 317)	CRR		
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C004-1-2AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	Construction of roads and stormwater in Thame	9 393 375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 193 946	909 429	10 00	MIS
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C004-1-2AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	Construction of roads and stormwater in Thame	3 000 000	990 000	1 364 364	33 000	793 771	80 367	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 193 002	26 468	0 00	MIS	
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C004-1-2AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	Frederick Park West At Roads and Stormwater Dr	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 839	(84 839)	MIS	
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C004-1-2AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	Frederick Park West At Roads and Stormwater Dr	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 177 172	832 272	13 67	MIS
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C004-1-2AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	Marikana Roads and Stormwater Phase C	65 175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 416	(26 416)	MIS	
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C004-1-2AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	Marikana Roads and Stormwater Phase D	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 175	(85 175)	MIS	
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C004-1-2AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	Marikana Roads and Stormwater Phase E	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	192 317	(192 317)	MIS	
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C004-1-2AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	Marikana Roads and Stormwater Phase F	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 839	(84 839)	MIS	
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C004-1-2AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	Marikana Roads and Stormwater Phase G	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 438 886	(1 438 886)	MIS	
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C004-1-2AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	Marikana Roads and Stormwater Phase H	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	872 350	(872 350)	MIS	
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C004-1-2AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	Marikana Roads and Stormwater Phase I	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800 308	(800 308)	MIS	
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C004-1-2AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	Marikana Roads and Stormwater Phase J	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 111 684	(1 111 684)	MIS	
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C004-1-2AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	Marikana Roads and Stormwater Phase K	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 388 376	(2 388 376)	MIS	
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C004-1-2AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	Marikana Roads and Stormwater Phase L	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 585 376	(6 585 376)	MIS	
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C004-1-2AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	Marikana Roads and Stormwater Phase M	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 169 773	(1 169 773)	MIS	
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C004-1-2AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	Marikana Roads and Stormwater Phase N	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 204 773	(8 204 773)	MIS	
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C004-1-2AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	Marikana Roads and Stormwater Phase O	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 047 787	(1 047 787)	MIS	
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C004-1-2AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	Marikana Roads and Stormwater Phase P	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 952 213	(3 952 213)	MIS	
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C004-1-2AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	Marikana Roads and Stormwater Phase Q	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 479	(77 479)	MIS	
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C004-1-2AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	Marikana Roads and Stormwater Phase R	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 217 089	(1 217 089)	MIS	
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C004-1-2AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	Marikana Roads and Stormwater Phase S	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 175	(85 175)	MIS	
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C004-1-2AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	Marikana Roads and Stormwater Phase T	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	319 139	(319 139)	MIS	
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C004-1-2AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	Marikana Roads and Stormwater Phase U	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	621 465	(621 465)	MIS	
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C004-1-2AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	Marikana Roads and Stormwater Phase V	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	277 759	(277 759)	MIS	
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C004-1-2AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	Marikana Roads and Stormwater Phase W	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 84 839	(1 84 839)	MIS	
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C004-1-2AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	Marikana Roads and Stormwater Phase X	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 175	(85 175)	MIS	
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C004-1-2AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	Marikana Roads and Stormwater Phase Y	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	274 984	(274 984)	MIS	
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C004-1-2AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	Marikana Roads and Stormwater Phase Z	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 175	(85 175)	MIS	
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C004-1-2AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	Marikana Roads and Stormwater Phase AA	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	274 984	(274 984)	MIS	
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C004-1-2AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	Marikana Roads and Stormwater Phase AB	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 175	(85 175)	MIS	
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C004-1-2AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	Marikana Roads and Stormwater Phase AC	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	274 984	(274 984)	MIS	
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C004-1-2AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	Marikana Roads and Stormwater Phase AD	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 175	(85 175)	MIS	
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C004-1-2AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	Marikana Roads and Stormwater Phase AE	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	274 984	(274 984)	MIS	
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C004-1-2AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	Marikana Roads and Stormwater Phase AF	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 175	(85 175)	MIS	
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C004-1-2AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	Marikana Roads and Stormwater Phase AG	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	274 984	(274 984)	MIS	
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C004-1-2AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	Marikana Roads and Stormwater Phase AH	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 175	(85 175)	MIS	
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C004-1-2AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	Marikana Roads and Stormwater Phase AI	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	274 984	(274 984)	MIS	
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C004-1-2AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	Marikana Roads and Stormwater Phase AJ	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 175	(85 175)	MIS	
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C004-1-2AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	Marikana Roads and Stormwater Phase AK	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	274 984	(274 984)	MIS	
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C004-1-2AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	Marikana Roads and Stormwater Phase AL	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 175	(85 175)	MIS	
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C004-1-2AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	Marikana Roads and Stormwater Phase AM	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	274 984	(274 984)	MIS	
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C004-1-2AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	Marikana Roads and Stormwater Phase AN	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 175	(85 175)	MIS	
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C004-1-2AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	Marikana Roads and Stormwater Phase AO	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	274 984	(274 984)	MIS	
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C004-1-2AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	Marikana Roads and Stormwater Phase AP	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 175	(85 175)	MIS	
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C004-1-2AM192AF-070X114R030001-070	Marikana Roads and Stormwater Phase AQ	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	274 984	(274 984)	MIS	
RRT - Roads And Sts	R000	336	C004-1-2AM192AF-070X114R030001-070																				



**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
12 MONTH MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JUNE 2024**

Prepared by:
Marius Jacobs
CFO
083 564 4127

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JUNE 2024

Index

- 1. Graphs

- 2.1 Administrator's report
- 2.2 Income Statement per Plant

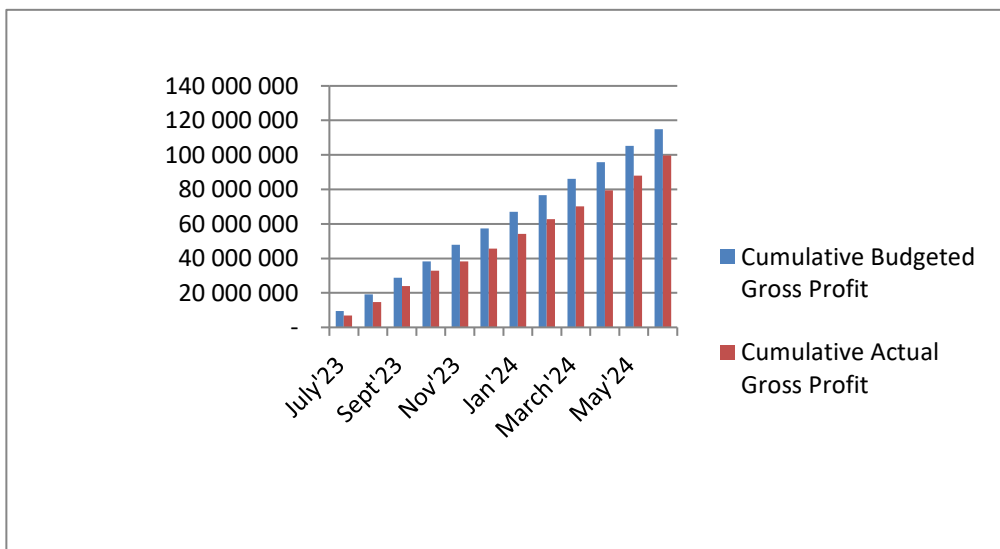
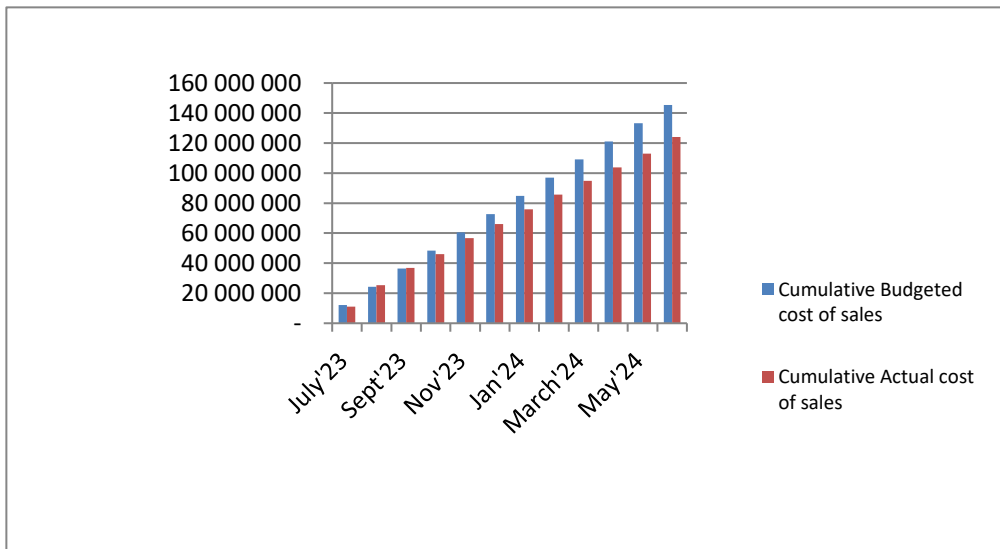
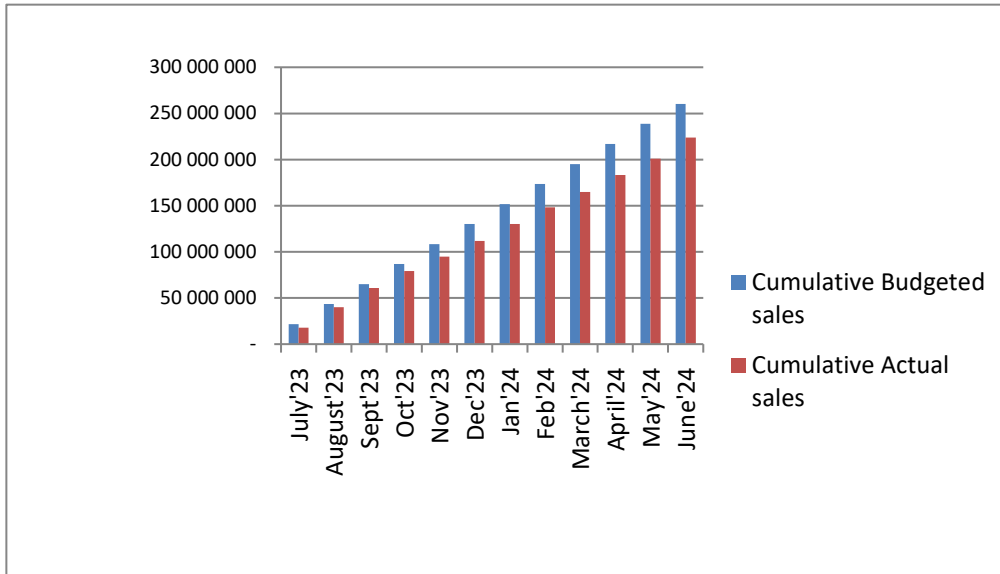
- 3 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
- 3.1 Income statements
- 3.2 Balance Sheet
- 3.3 Notes to the management accounts

- 4. PROJECTIONS
- 4.1 Operating budget - Revised

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST GRAPHS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JUNE 2024



1. Graphs



**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
CFO'S REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JUNE 2024**



2.1 Trust Administration Agreement

2.1.1 Rustenburg Local Municipality

Supply period: 2024/05/25 to 2024/06/30 (36days)

The Trust rendered invoices for the period ended June '24

At Boitekong Sewage treated was 213,646 kl for the supply period.

This gives a daily average for Boitekong of 5,935 kl per day for the period.

At Rustenburg Sewage treated was 1,122,524 kl for the supply period.

This gives a daily average for Rustenburg of 31,181 kl per day for the period.

At Bospoort Treatment plant 439,454 kl was treated for the supply period.

This gives a daily average for Bospoort of 12,207 kl per day for the period.

At Kloof Treatment plant 41,510 kl was treated for the supply period.

This gives a daily average for Kloof of 1,153 kl per day for the period.

Monakato and Lethabong are operated and reports on a monthly basis to the Operators Meeting

Off Take Agreements

RPM were invoiced the full 15 MI per day for 36 days.

Impala were invoiced the full 10 MI per day for 36 days.

RLM were invoiced the full 4 MI per day for 36 days.

2.1.2 Debtors:

Total Debtors at end of June 2024 was R 112,197,357

Customer Age Analysis for Monthly Customers as at June 24

Name	90 Days +	60 Days	30 Days	Current	Total Due
Agriman (Pty) Ltd	1 150.00	1 150.00	1 150.00	1 150.00	4 600.00
Impala Platinum Mines Ltd	-	-	2 845 214.48	4 485 229.38	7 330 443.86
Rustenburg Local Municipality	55 665 538.79	-	12 952 647.60	16 947 892.77	85 566 079.16
RLM - MIG	7 476 275.47	-	-	-	7 476 275.47
Rustenburg Platinum Mines Ltd	-	-	5 352 092.85	6 467 865.89	11 819 958.74
Totals :	63 142 964.26	1 150.00	21 151 104.93	27 902 138.04	112 197 357.23
%	56%	0%	19%	25%	100%

2.1.3 Net profit:

For the month, the Earnings was R 6,552,601 against a budget of R 3,525,852

The difference is a positive or (negative variance) of R ,,

For the 12 months , the Earnings was R 55,437,410 against a budget of R 68,169,915

The difference is a positive or (negative variance) of R ,,

See year to date column in Income Statement for comparrisson with adjusted budget.

2.1.4 EBITDA:

EBITDA for the year to date is R 52,739,440 vs a budget of R 74,788,322

The difference is a positive or (negative) variance of R ,,

2.1.5 Fixed Assets:

Project costs incurred to date, have been reported under fixed assets and construction in progress.

The following amount was depreciated for the month: R 2 756 643.23

2.1.6 Interest received for the month was: R 3 325 168.63

**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
CFO'S REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JUNE 2024**



2.2 Water Service Agreement

2.2.1 The following insurance cover was arranged for the Rustenburg Water Services Trust.

Policy Name	Policy number	Renewal date
Assets All Risk Rustenburg Sewerage	SACOM4491632	2020/07/31

2.2.2 WSSA's performance guarantee was issued by Lombard Insurance Company

C201869189	Renewal date 2023/07/31
------------	----------------------------

2.3 Asset Lease Agreement

2.3.1 The Fixed Asset Register has been completed and includes all componentised assets at all the plants.

2.4 Loan and Underwriting Agreement

2.4.1 The funds of the Trust are invested in the following accounts.
The interest rate is under consideration at the bank.

2.4.2 Bank Accounts and interest rates:

	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Interest %</u>
Distribution Reserve Account	27 136 463.69	6.75%
Distribution Call Account	489 940 221.70	7.85%
	<u>517 076 685.39</u>	

2.4.3	Debt Service Cover Ratio	Months expired	Month	YTD
	Per loan agreement, the Debt Service Cover Ratio set by ABSA is 1,5 times, calculated on EBIT + Cash Reserves			
	DSCR excl cash reserves:			
	EBIT and depreciation		5 984 076	52 739 440
	Avg Installment	20 572 962	12	3 428 827
			<u>1.75</u>	<u>1.28</u>
	DSCR incl cash reserves:			
	EBIT and depreciation		5 984 076	52 739 440
	Cash		<u>517 076 685</u>	<u>517 076 685</u>
	Installment	20 572 962	12	3 428 827
			<u>152.55</u>	<u>13.85</u>

2.5 Capital projects

		CURRENT ESTIMATES	YTD ACTUALS
2.5.1	Monakato WWTW inlet works		
	Construction	10 000 000.00	
	Professional fees	1 000 000.00	388 986.80
2.5.2	Bospoort pipe		
	Construction	150 000 000.00	
	Professional fees	15 000 000.00	15 028 777.94
2.5.3	Bospoort WTW plant extension		
	Construction	114 782 608.70	41 412 038.33
	Professional fees	17 217 391.30	21 197 168.63
2.5.4	Eskom Dedicated Line - Bospoort		
	Construction	9 000 000.00	-
	Professional fees	1 350 000.00	320 178.82
	TOTAL COSTS	308 000 000.00	78 026 971.70

2.6 Issues

2.6.1 RLM overdue debtors account, agreement has been reached on 2 July 2019. RLM subsequently defaulted on this agreement. This poses a possible going concern issue for the Trust. A new agreement has been reached whereby R 218mil will be repaid over 4 years, 3 payments per year. Current portion to remain on 30 days. RLM is in terms and up to date with the repayment of the R 218mil. The current balance is R 87mil of which R 13mil is on current/30 days and R 74mil is overdue.

2.6.2 Construction of Bospoort Plant Civil Project is done. M&E contract in process of termination by RLM. Go ahead was given

2.6.3 Bospoort Bulk Infrastructure Project re-submitted to MIG. BSC almost completed.

2.6.4 O&M contract extended on a month to month basis. The procurement process started. Obstruction encountered by RLM employees.

2.6.5 M Jacobs contract was extended to 30 November 2023. New agreement needs to be reached.

2.6.6 Trust deed in process of amendment to remove ABSA and to add Bokamoso WWTW. RLM to give approval of the amendments.

2.6.7 CFO position to be recruited by agency. Advert placed on GCS

2.6.8 Rustenburg inflow is very low from October 2023 to date because of water restrictions and very low inflows from Magalies Water. This poses a huge treat to the sustainability of the Trust and to the RLM community as a whole. Our income from RLM is almost at 50% of what it should be at the Rustenburg Plant and the mines are sending shortfall notices. They are allowed to open the Rand Water taps which will have a devastating impact on the already struggling water supply to Rustenburg.

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
GROSS PROFITS PER PLANT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JUNE 2024**



	TOTAL	RUSTENBURG WWTW	BOITEKONG WWTW	MON & LETH WWTW	BOSPOORT WTW	KLOOF WTW
REVENUE						
Sales	146 573 902	64 141 330	17 132 326	5 855 617	55 452 657	3 991 972
Off takes from the mines	77 229 984	77 229 984	-	-	-	-
	223 803 886	141 371 313	17 132 326	5 855 617	55 452 657	3 991 972
COST OF SALES						
Fixed Fixed security and water monitoring	18 134 497	10 520 594	2 942 222	1 540 554	1 807 944	1 323 183
Fixed Routine maintenance	1 935 362	740 339	447 835	178 822	517 842	50 524
Variable Chemicals	5 862 409	3 806 636	468 984	189 380	1 236 538	160 872
Variable Electricity	65 391 419	34 005 750	11 699 272	559 847	19 126 551	-
Fixed Labour	18 022 543	9 433 246	2 376 294	2 100 908	3 540 841	571 253
Variable DWS - raw water	7 277 560	-	-	-	7 277 560	-
WSSA Day works & prov. sums	1 165 691	584 791	179 262	45 674	334 916	21 048
WSSA Management & general staff	6 370 883	3 196 076	979 725	249 622	1 830 424	115 037
	124 160 364	62 287 431	19 093 593	4 864 807	35 672 616	2 241 917
GROSS PROFIT / (LOSS)	99 643 521	79 083 882	(1 961 267)	990 811	19 780 041	1 750 054
	44.52%	55.94%	-11.45%	16.92%	35.67%	43.84%

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST INCOME STATEMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JUNE 2024



Consolidated

	Notes	CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
		Budget	Actual	Variance	Budget	Actual	Variance
				%			%
Water sales - MI		2 038 704	1 817 201	-11%	24 464 447	18 336 026	-25%
Revenue							
Income	9	21 251 942	22 724 706	7%	255 023 306	222 257 925	-13%
Cost of sales							
Production overheads - fixed	10	3 163 410	3 214 589	-2%	37 960 920	37 425 080	1%
Production overheads - variable	11	8 033 913	7 256 434	10%	96 406 961	77 971 541	19%
Total cost of sales		11 197 323	10 471 024	6%	134 367 881	115 396 621	14%
Gross margin		10 054 619	12 253 683	22%	120 655 425	106 861 303	-11%
Income							
Gross margin		10 054 619	12 253 683	22%	120 655 425	106 861 303	-11%
Other income & expenses	15	70 128	31 017	-56%	841 531	342 269	-59%
		10 124 746	12 284 699	21%	121 496 956	107 203 573	-12%
Expenditure							
Other expenses	16	3 623 919	669 574	82%	17 627 340	9 517 139	46%
Other WSSA overheads	13	2 423 441	5 631 050	-132%	29 081 294	44 946 993	-55%
		6 047 360	6 300 624	-4%	46 708 634	54 464 132	-17%
Earnings before Interest, Depreciation & Amortisation (EBITDA)		4 077 386	5 984 076	47%	74 788 322	52 739 440	-29%
Interest received	14	2 372 064	3 325 169	40%	28 464 768	35 912 411	26%
Depreciation	17	(2 923 598)	(2 756 643)	6%	(35 083 175)	(33 214 442)	5%
MIG Grant Funding Received	15	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
NET INCOME - before and after taxation		3 525 852	6 552 601	86%	68 169 915	55 437 410	-19%
Income distributions		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
RETAINED INCOME - for the period		3 525 852	6 552 601	86%	68 169 915	55 437 410	-19%
RETAINED INCOME - at beginning of year						783 084 906	
RETAINED INCOME - at end of period						838 522 316	

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST INCOME STATEMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JUNE 2024



Boitekong

	Notes						
		Budget	Actual		Budget	Actual	
		R	R	%	R	R	%
Water sales - MI		378 092	213 646	-43%	4 537 104	2 989 413	-34%
Revenue							
STC Income	9	2 166 845	1 224 405	-43%	26 002 142	17 132 326	-34%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	9	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Production overheads - fixed	10	540 730	488 249	10%	6 488 755	5 766 350	11%
Production overheads - variable	11	1 683 653	819 397	51%	20 203 836	12 168 255	40%
		2 224 383	1 307 646	41%	26 692 591	17 934 606	33%
Gross margin		(57 537)	(83 240)	45%	(690 449)	(802 280)	16%

Rustenburg

	Notes						
		Budget	Actual		Budget	Actual	
		R	R	%	R	R	%
Water sales - MI		1 348 656	1 122 524	-17%	16 183 878	10 922 242	-33%
Revenue							
STC Income	9	7 729 150	6 433 185	-17%	92 749 804	62 595 369	-33%
Impala Sales - Off take	10	2 311 167	2 946 977	28%	27 734 005	26 371 773	-5%
Glencore Sales - Off take	10	116 361	-	-100%	1 396 331	-	-100%
RPM Sales - Off take	9	4 108 742	5 186 088	26%	49 304 898	50 858 211	3%
		14 265 420	14 566 250	2%	171 185 038	139 825 353	-18%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	10	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Production overheads - fixed	10	1 781 772	1 557 025	13%	21 381 265	19 467 010	9%
Production overheads - variable	11	5 015 796	3 518 107	30%	60 189 550	37 812 385	37%
		6 797 568	5 075 132	25%	81 570 815	57 279 395	30%
Gross margin		7 467 852	9 491 119	27%	89 614 223	82 545 957	-8%

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST INCOME STATEMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JUNE 2024



Bospoort

	Notes						
		Budget R	Actual R	%	Budget R	Actual R	%
Water sales - MI		292 514	439 454	50%	3 510 168	4 092 122	17%
Revenue							
Bospoort Pipeline Revenue	9	409 812	615 675	50%	4 917 745	5 733 063	17%
Water Sales	9	3 688 308	5 330 865	45%	44 259 697	49 719 594	12%
		4 098 120	5 946 540	45%	49 177 442	55 452 657	13%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	10	-	-	0.0	-	-	0.0
Production overheads - fixed	10	311 229	644 232	-107%	3 734 748	5 866 628	-57%
Production overheads - variable	11	1 302 617	2 886 807	-122%	15 631 407	27 640 649	-77%
		1 613 846	3 531 039	-119%	19 366 155	33 507 277	-73%
Gross margin		2 484 274	2 415 500	-3%	29 811 287	21 945 381	-26%

Kloof

	Notes						
		Budget R	Actual R	%	Budget R	Actual R	%
Water sales - MI		19 441	41 577	114%	233 297	332 249	42%
Revenue							
Kloof Potable Water Sales	10	233 589	499 543	114%	2 803 066	3 991 972	42%
		233 589	499 543	114%	2 803 066	3 991 972	42%
Cost of sales							
Production overheads - fixed	12	160 944	161 015	0%	1 931 325	1 944 960	-1%
Production overheads - variable	13	11 644	18 277	-57%	139 724	160 872	-15%
		172 587	179 292	-4%	2 071 049	2 105 832	-2%
Gross margin		61 001	320 250	425%	732 017	1 886 139	158%

Monakato and Lethabong and other

	Notes						
		Budget R	Actual R	%	Budget R	Actual R	%
Water sales - MI		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Revenue							
Monakato and Lethabong Treatment Charges	10	487 968	487 968	0%	5 855 617	5 855 617	0%
		487 968	487 968	0%	5 855 617	5 855 617	0%
Cost of sales							
Production overheads - fixed	12	368 736	364 068	1%	4 424 827	4 380 132	1%
Production overheads - variable	13	20 204	13 847	31%	242 444	189 380	22%
Effluent Charges	16						
		388 939	377 915	3%	4 667 271	4 569 512	2%
Gross margin		99 029	110 053	-11%	1 188 346	1 286 106	-8%

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
BALANCE SHEET
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JUNE 2024



	Notes	BUDGET R	ACTUAL R
CAPITAL EMPLOYED			
<i>Statutory Funds</i>	1	1 000	1 000
<i>Distribution to Beneficiary</i>		(650 000)	(650 000)
<i>Reserves</i>		262 194 256	262 194 256
<i>Accumulated Funds</i>	2	851 254 821	838 522 316
<i>Long term Liabilities</i>	3	502 124	502 124
		1 113 302 201	1 100 569 696
EMPLOYMENT OF CAPITAL			
<i>Property, plant and equipment</i> Owned	4	492 299 424	492 299 424
		492 299 424	492 299 424
<i>Current assets</i>			
Trade & other receivables	5	112 197 357	112 197 357
Cash resources	6	529 809 191	517 076 685
Other debtors	7	586 908	586 908
		642 593 456	629 860 951
<i>Current liabilities</i>			
Trade & other payables	8	21 590 679	21 590 679
Current portion of borrowings	3	-	-
		21 590 679	21 590 679
<i>Net current assets</i>		621 002 778	608 270 272
		1 113 302 201	1 100 569 696
			-1

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Balance Sheet
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JUNE 2024



	BUDGET R	ACTUAL R
1 STATUTORY FUNDS		
Balance at beginning of year	1 000	1 000
Balance at end of period	1 000	1 000
2 ACCUMULATED FUNDS		
Balance at beginning of period	783 084 906	783 084 906
Net profit/(loss) for the period - Per Income statement	68 169 915	55 437 410
Transferred to non-distributable reserves		
Balance at end of period	851 254 821	838 522 316
3. LONG TERM LIABILITIES		
Finance lease liabilities		
Rustenburg Local Municipality	502 124	502 124
Closing Balance	502 124	502 124
4. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		
Infrastructure Assets	492 299 424	492 299 424
	492 299 424	492 299 424
5. TRADE & OTHER RECEIVABLES		
Total (refer to Admin report 1.1.1.2 for breakdown)	112 197 357	112 197 357
Debtors' ageing		
Current	27 902 138	27 902 138
30 days	21 151 105	21 151 105
60 days	1 150	1 150
90 days	63 142 964	63 142 964
	112 197 357	112 197 357

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Balance Sheet
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JUNE 2024



6. CASH RESOURCES

Distribution Reserve Account

Opening Balance
Transfers (in/out)
Movement
Interest
Payments

Balance at end of period

Distribution Call Account

Balance at beginning of period
Transfers (in/out)
Movement
Payments

Balance at end of period

BUDGET R	ACTUAL R
380 274 838	11 688 579
149 534 353	15 447 885
529 809 191	27 136 464
-	-
	492 271 158
	(2 330 937)
-	489 940 222
-	-
529 809 191	517 076 685

	<u>Effective Rate %</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Distribution Reserve Account	6.75%	27 136 464
Distribution Call Account	7.85%	489 940 222
		517 076 685

7. OTHER DEBTORS

Prepaid expense

586 908	586 908
586 908	586 908

8. TRADE & OTHER PAYABLES

Trade creditors
SARS - VAT

Balance at end of period

20 644 152	20 644 152
946 527	946 527
21 590 679	21 590 679

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
 NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Fixed Assets
 FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JUNE 2024



OWNED ASSETS			
	Property, plant & equipment	Capital projects	Total
4			
4.1 As at June 2024			
Cost	1 183 871 678	78 347 151	1 262 218 829
Accumulated depreciation	(769 919 405)	-	(769 919 405)
Carrying amount	413 952 273	78 347 151	492 299 424

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Income Statement
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JUNE 2024



			CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
			Budget	Actual	Variance			
					%	Budget	Actual	Variance
								%
Water Treatment - MI								
		Boitekong	378 092	213 646	-43%	4 537 104	2 989 413	-34%
		Rustenburg	1 348 656	1 122 524	-17%	16 183 878	10 922 242	-33%
		Impala	284 032	362 170	28%	3 408 382	3 240 970	-5%
		Rustenburg Platinum Mines	484 864	612 000	26%	5 818 374	6 001 677	3%
		Glencore	12 118	0	-100%	145 421	0	-100%
		Bospoort Potable Water	306 975	443 684	45%	3 683 703	4 138 127	12%
		Bospoort Pipeline	292 514	439 454	50%	3 510 168	4 092 122	17%
		Kloof Potable Water	19 441	41 577	114%	233 297	332 249	42%
			3 126 694	3 235 055	3%	37 520 327	31 716 800	-15%
9.		INCOME						
9.1		Boitekong - Sewage Treatment Charge	2 166 845	1 224 405	-43%	26 002 142	17 132 326	-34%
9.2		Rustenburg - Sewage Treatment Charge	7 729 150	6 433 185	-17%	92 749 804	62 595 369	-33%
9.3		Impala Off Take	2 311 167	2 946 977	28%	27 734 005	26 371 773	-5%
9.4		RPM - Off Take	4 108 742	5 186 088	26%	49 304 898	50 858 211	3%
9.5		Glencore - Off Take	116 361	-	-100%	1 396 331	-	-100%
9.6		RLM Off Take	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
9.7		Rustenburg - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
9.8		Bospoort Potable Water	3 688 308	5 330 865	45%	44 259 697	49 719 594	12%
9.9		Bospoort Pipeline	409 812	615 675	50%	4 917 745	5 733 063	17%
9.1		Kloof	233 589	499 543	114%	2 803 066	3 991 972	42%
9.11		Monakato and Lethabong	487 968	487 968	0%	5 855 617	5 855 617	0%
			21 251 942	22 724 706	7%	255 023 306	222 257 925	-13%
11.		PRODUCTION OVERHEADS - FIXED						
11.1		Boitekong - Routine maintenance	50 549	37 649	26%	606 590	447 835	26%
		- Labour	250 336	198 097	21%	3 004 036	2 376 294	21%
		- Overheads	239 844	252 503	-5%	2 878 129	2 942 222	-2%
			540 730	488 249	10%	6 488 755	5 766 350	11%
11.2		Rustenburg - Routine maintenance	71 632	62 294	13%	859 580	740 339	14%
		- Labour	859 620	786 247	9%	10 315 443	9 433 246	9%
		- Overheads	850 520	708 483	17%	10 206 242	9 293 425	9%
			1 781 772	1 557 025	13%	21 381 265	19 467 010	9%
11.3		Bospoort - Routine maintenance	32 800	43 569	-33%	393 605	517 842	-32%
		- Labour	212 100	295 161	-39%	2 545 202	3 540 841	-39%
		- Overheads	66 328	305 502	-361%	795 941	1 807 944	-127%
			311 229	644 232	-107%	3 734 748	5 866 628	-57%
11.4		Kloof - Routine maintenance	4 632	4 254	8%	55 582	50 524	9%
		- Labour	47 856	47 623	0%	574 267	571 253	1%
		- Overheads	108 456	109 139	-1%	1 301 476	1 323 183	-2%
			160 944	161 015	0%	1 931 325	1 944 960	-1%
11.5		Monakato and Lethabong - Routine maintenance	16 331	15 053	8%	195 968	178 822	9%
		- Labour	224 210	221 784	1%	2 690 522	2 660 755	1%
		- Overheads	128 195	127 232	1%	1 538 337	1 540 554	0%
			368 736	364 068	1%	4 424 827	4 380 132	1%
			3 163 410	3 214 589	-2%	37 960 920	37 425 080	1%

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Income Statement FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JUNE 2024



12. PRODUCTION OVERHEADS - VARIABLE

- 12.1 Boitekong
12.1.1 Variable : Electrical
12.1.2 Variable : Chemicals

- 12.2 Rustenburg
12.2.1 Variable : Electrical
12.2.2 Variable : Chemicals
13.2.3 Rustenburg - Irrigation Pipeline

- 12.3 Bospoort
12.3.1 Variable : Electrical
12.3.2 Variable : Chemicals
12.3.3 Raw Water Cost

- 12.4 Kloof
12.4.1 Variable : Chemicals & Electrical

- 12.5 Monakato and Lethabong
12.5.1 Variable : Chemicals & Electrical

13. OTHER WSSA OVERHEADS

- 14.1 Day works + Prov Sums
14.2 Repairs & maintenance
14.2 Management + General staff

14. INTEREST RECEIVED

- 14.1 Interest Received - ABSA Bank

15. OTHER INCOME & EXPENSES

- 15.1 Boitekong Rustenburg & Bospoort
15.1.1 Grants Received
15.1.2 Profit/(loss) on disposal of fixed assets
15.1.3 Sundry income
15.1.4 Effluent Income RLM - Fixed
15.1.5 Operator Cost - Effluent
15.1.6 RLM - Bokamoso
15.1.17 Operator Cost - Bokamoso

16. OTHER EXPENSES

- 16.1 External Audit Fee
16.2 Trustee Remuneration
16.3 Leases
16.4 Impairment
16.5 Insurance
16.6 Legal Assistance
16.7 Maintenance Emergency
16.8 O&M Supervision
16.9 Salaries
16.10 Asset Revaluation - GRAP 17
16.11 Consulting fees
16.12 Marketing
16.13 Printing & Stationary
16.14 Research and Development
16.15 RLM - Section 78 Process
16.16 Subscriptions
16.17 Travel & Accommodation
16.18 Bank Charges
16.19 DWS Compliance

17. DEPRECIATION

- 17.1 All Plants

CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
Budget	Actual	Variance %	Budget	Actual	Variance %
1 683 653	785 897	51%	20 203 836	11 699 272	40%
	33 500			468 984	
1 683 653	819 397	51%	20 203 836	12 168 255	40%
5 015 796	3 129 115	30%	60 189 550	34 005 750	37%
	388 992			3 806 636	
-		0%	-		0%
5 015 796	3 518 107	30%	60 189 550	37 812 385	37%
968 851	2 030 819	-123%	11 626 206	19 126 551	-75%
	127 442			1 236 538	
333 767	728 547	-118%	4 005 201	7 277 560	-82%
1 302 617	2 886 807	-122%	15 631 407	27 640 649	-77%
11 644	18 277	-57%	139 724	160 872	-15%
11 644	18 277	-57%	139 724	160 872	-15%
20 204	13 847	31%	242 444	189 380	22%
20 204	13 847	31%	242 444	189 380	22%
8 033 913	7 256 434	10%	96 406 961	77 971 541	19%
-	97 731		-	1 165 691	
1 615 639	5 002 412	-397%	19 387 670	37 410 419	-164%
807 802	530 907		9 693 624	6 370 883	
2 423 441	5 631 050	-132%	29 081 294	44 946 993	-55%
2 372 064	3 325 169	40%	28 464 768	35 912 411	26%
	-	0%	-	-	0%
	-	0%	-	23 477	100%
1 000	1 000	0%	12 000	12 000	0%
137 304	150 085	9%	1 647 653	1 533 961	-7%
(109 844)	(120 068)	-9%	(1 318 122)	(1 227 169)	7%
416 667	-	-100%	5 000 000	-	-100%
(375 000)	-	100%	(4 500 000)	-	100%
70 128	31 017	-56%	841 531	342 269	-59%
-	-	0%	1 226 815	1 208 133	2%
80 731	-	100%	968 777	587 650	39%
39 848	39 848	0%	90 960	90 960	0%
730 764	-	100%	730 764	-	100%
78 267	75 521	4%	939 203	1 328 526	-41%
91 871.42	-	100%	1 102 457	220 886	80%
316 500	-	100%	3 798 000	-	100%
288 904	342 905	-19%	3 466 844	3 733 381	-8%
300 000	210 734	30%	3 600 000	2 215 470	38%
-	-	0%	-	-	0%
-	-	0%	-	122 626	-100%
50 000	-	100%	50 000	-	100%
12 000	-	100%	12 000	-	100%
300 000	-	100%	300 000	-	100%
1 000 000	-	100%	1 000 000	-	100%
20 000	-	100%	20 000	-	100%
80 000	-	100%	80 000	1 763	-100%
590	566	4%	7 076	7 743	-9%
234 444	-	100%	234 444	-	100%
3 623 919	669 574	82%	17 627 340	9 517 139	46%
2 923 598	2 756 643	6%	35 083 175	33 214 442	5%
2 923 598	2 756 643	6%	35 083 175	33 214 442	5%
ITEM 82 PAGE 191					

Rustenburg Water Services Trust
Income/Expense Budget
Version 3 - Approved by the Trustees on 9 May 2023 - Resolution #8



	July'23	August'23	Sept'23	Oct'23	Nov'23	Dec'23	Jan'24	Feb'24	March'24	April'24	May'24	June'24	Total 2023/24	Total 2022/23
Revenue:														
Rustenburg:														
RLM - STC Income	7 729 150	7 729 150	7 729 150	7 729 150	7 729 150	7 729 150	7 729 150	7 729 150	7 729 150	7 729 150	7 729 150	7 729 150	92 749 804	77 480 973
Impala Off Take	2 311 167	2 311 167	2 311 167	2 311 167	2 311 167	2 311 167	2 311 167	2 311 167	2 311 167	2 311 167	2 311 167	2 311 167	27 734 005	30 644 269
RPM Off Take	4 108 742	4 108 742	4 108 742	4 108 742	4 108 742	4 108 742	4 108 742	4 108 742	4 108 742	4 108 742	4 108 742	4 108 742	49 304 898	47 392 296
Other Mines Off Take	116 361	116 361	116 361	116 361	116 361	116 361	116 361	116 361	116 361	116 361	116 361	116 361	1 396 331	742 330
RLM Off Take	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RLM - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Rustenburg	14 265 420	14 265 420	14 265 420	14 265 420	14 265 420	14 265 420	14 265 420	14 265 420	14 265 420	14 265 420	14 265 420	14 265 420	171 185 038	156 259 868
Less:														
Variable: Chemical + Electrical	5 015 796	5 015 796	5 015 796	5 015 796	5 015 796	5 015 796	5 015 796	5 015 796	5 015 796	5 015 796	5 015 796	5 015 796	60 189 550	44 408 849
Routine Maintenance	71 632	71 632	71 632	71 632	71 632	71 632	71 632	71 632	71 632	71 632	71 632	71 632	859 580	745 062
Labour	859 620	859 620	859 620	859 620	859 620	859 620	859 620	859 620	859 620	859 620	859 620	859 620	10 315 443	9 771 554
Overheads	850 520	850 520	850 520	850 520	850 520	850 520	850 520	850 520	850 520	850 520	850 520	850 520	10 206 242	7 132 868
RLM - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Production Cost - Rustenburg	6 797 568	6 797 568	6 797 568	6 797 568	6 797 568	6 797 568	6 797 568	6 797 568	6 797 568	6 797 568	6 797 568	6 797 568	81 570 815	62 058 334
Rustenburg Gross Profit	7 467 852	7 467 852	7 467 852	7 467 852	7 467 852	7 467 852	7 467 852	7 467 852	7 467 852	7 467 852	7 467 852	7 467 852	89 614 223	94 201 534
													52.35%	60.29%
Boitekong:														
STC Income	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	26 002 142	19 640 068
Total Revenue - Boitekong	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	26 002 142	19 640 068
Less:														
Variable: Chemical + Electrical	1 683 653	1 683 653	1 683 653	1 683 653	1 683 653	1 683 653	1 683 653	1 683 653	1 683 653	1 683 653	1 683 653	1 683 653	20 203 836	15 328 352
Routine Maintenance	50 549	50 549	50 549	50 549	50 549	50 549	50 549	50 549	50 549	50 549	50 549	50 549	606 590	810 696
Labour	250 336	250 336	250 336	250 336	250 336	250 336	250 336	250 336	250 336	250 336	250 336	250 336	3 004 036	2 278 409
Overheads	239 844	239 844	239 844	239 844	239 844	239 844	239 844	239 844	239 844	239 844	239 844	239 844	2 878 129	2 104 182
Total Production Cost - Boitekong	2 224 383	2 224 383	2 224 383	2 224 383	2 224 383	2 224 383	2 224 383	2 224 383	2 224 383	2 224 383	2 224 383	2 224 383	26 692 591	20 521 638
Boitekong Gross Profit/Loss	(57 537)	(57 537)	(57 537)	(57 537)	(57 537)	(57 537)	(57 537)	(57 537)	(57 537)	(57 537)	(57 537)	(57 537)	(690 449)	(881 570)
													-2.66%	-4.49%
Bospoort														
Potable Water Revenue	3 688 308	3 688 308	3 688 308	3 688 308	3 688 308	3 688 308	3 688 308	3 688 308	3 688 308	3 688 308	3 688 308	3 688 308	44 259 697	37 256 871
Bospoort Pipeline Revenue	409 812	409 812	409 812	409 812	409 812	409 812	409 812	409 812	409 812	409 812	409 812	409 812	4 917 745	4 300 792
Total Revenue - Bospoort	4 098 120	4 098 120	4 098 120	4 098 120	4 098 120	4 098 120	4 098 120	4 098 120	4 098 120	4 098 120	4 098 120	4 098 120	49 177 442	41 557 663
Less:														
Variable: Chemical + Electrical	968 851	968 851	968 851	968 851	968 851	968 851	968 851	968 851	968 851	968 851	968 851	968 851	11 626 206	13 841 658
Routine Maintenance	32 800	32 800	32 800	32 800	32 800	32 800	32 800	32 800	32 800	32 800	32 800	32 800	393 605	489 215
Labour	212 100	212 100	212 100	212 100	212 100	212 100	212 100	212 100	212 100	212 100	212 100	212 100	2 545 202	3 507 872
Overheads	66 328	66 328	66 328	66 328	66 328	66 328	66 328	66 328	66 328	66 328	66 328	66 328	795 941	912 807
DWA Raw Water Cost	333 767	333 767	333 767	333 767	333 767	333 767	333 767	333 767	333 767	333 767	333 767	333 767	4 005 201	5 306 717
Total Production Cost - Bospoort	1 613 846	1 613 846	1 613 846	1 613 846	1 613 846	1 613 846	1 613 846	1 613 846	1 613 846	1 613 846	1 613 846	1 613 846	19 366 155	24 058 269
Bospoort Gross Profit	2 484 274	2 484 274	2 484 274	2 484 274	2 484 274	2 484 274	2 484 274	2 484 274	2 484 274	2 484 274	2 484 274	2 484 274	29 811 287	17 499 394
Kloof														
Potable Water Revenue	233 589	233 589	233 589	233 589	233 589	233 589	233 589	233 589	233 589	233 589	233 589	233 589	2 803 066	2 592 346
Less:														
Variable: Chemical + Electrical	11 644	11 644	11 644	11 644	11 644	11 644	11 644	11 644	11 644	11 644	11 644	11 644	139 724	139 190
Routine Maintenance	4 632	4 632	4 632	4 632	4 632	4 632	4 632	4 632	4 632	4 632	4 632	4 632	55 582	57 786
Labour	47 856	47 856	47 856	47 856	47 856	47 856	47 856	47 856	47 856	47 856	47 856	47 856	574 267	581 090
Overheads	108 456	108 456	108 456	108 456	108 456	108 456	108 456	108 456	108 456	108 456	108 456	108 456	1 301 476	1 217 675
DWAF Raw Water Cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kloof Gross Profit	61 001	61 001	61 001	61 001	61 001	61 001	61 001	61 001	61 001	61 001	61 001	61 001	732 017	596 605
Monakato & Lethabong														
STC Income - Fixed	487 968	487 968	487 968	487 968	487 968	487 968	487 968	487 968	487 968	487 968	487 968	487 968	5 855 617	5 378 506
Less:														
Monakato	Variable: Chemical + Electric	17 676	17 676	17 676	17 676	17 676	17 676	17 676	17 676	17 676	17 676	17 676	212 110	89 001
Monakato	Routine Maintenance	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	17 722	26 090
Monakato	Labour	47 198	47 198	47 198	47 198	47 198	47 198	47 198	47 198	47 198	47 198	47 198	566 377	531 998
Monakato	Overheads	43 288	43 288	43 288	43 288	43 288	43 288	43 288	43 288	43 288	43 288	43 288	519 451	668 737
Lethabong	Variable: Chemical + Electric	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	30 334	100 466
Lethabong	Routine Maintenance	14 854	14 854	14 854	14 854	14 854	14 854	14 854	14 854	14 854	14 854	14 854	178 246	156 446
Lethabong	Labour	177 012	177 012	177 012	177 012	177 012	177 012	177 012	177 012	177 012	177 012	177 012	2 124 145	2 004 721
Lethabong	Overheads	84 907	84 907	84 907	84 907	84 907	84 907	84 907	84 907	84 907	84 907	84 907	1 018 886	763 365
Tot Prod Cost Monakato + Let	388 939	388 939	388 939	388 939	388 939	388 939	388 939	388 939	388 939	388 939	388 939	388 939	4 667 271	4 340 825
Monakato & Letabong Gross Profit	99 029	99 029	99 029	99 029	99 029	99 029	99 029	99 029	99 029	99 029	99 029	99 029	1 188 346	1 037 681
Other WSSA overheads														
Day works + Prov Sums														
Repairs and Maintenance	1 615 639	1 615 639	1 615 639	1 615 639	1 615 639	1 615 639	1 615 639	1 615 639	1 615 639	1 615 639	1 615 639	1 615 639	19 387 670	16 156 392
Management + General staff	807 802	807 802	807 802	807 802	807 802	807 802	807 802	807 802	807 802	807 802	807 802	807 802	9 693 624	7 069 584
	2 423 441	2 423 441	2 423 441	2 423 441	2 423 441	2 423 441	2 423 441	2 423 441	2 423 441	2 423 441	2 423 441	2 423 441	29 081 294	23 225 976
Other income + expenses														
Effluent Income RLM - Fixed	137 304	137 304	137 304	137 304	137 304	137 304	137 304	137 304	137 304	137 304	137 304	137 304	1 647 653	1 401 701
Operator Cost - Effluent	109 844	109 844	109 844	109 844	109 844	109 844	109 844	109 844	109 844	109 844	109 844	109 844	1 318 122	1 206 686
RLM - Bokamoso	416 667	416 667	416 667	416 667	416 667	416 667	416 667	416 667	416 667	416 667	416 667	416 667	5 000 000	-
Operator Cost - Bokamoso	375 000	375 000	375 000	375 000	375 000	375 000	375 000	375 000	375 000	375 000	375 000	375 000	4 500 000	-

	July'23	August'23	Sept'23	Oct'23	Nov'23	Dec'23	Jan'24	Feb'24	March'24	April'24	May'24	June'24	Total 2023/24	Total 2022/23
Other Income	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	12 000	12 000
Other Network GP	70 128	70 128	70 128	70 128	70 128	70 128	70 128	70 128	70 128	70 128	70 128	70 128	841 531	207 015
Nett Gross Profit	7 701 305	7 701 305	7 701 305	7 701 305	7 701 305	7 701 305	7 701 305	7 701 305	7 701 305	7 701 305	7 701 305	7 701 305	92 415 662	89 434 683
RLM Sales	15 270 644	15 270 644	15 270 644	15 270 644	15 270 644	15 270 644	15 270 644	15 270 644	15 270 644	15 270 644	15 270 644	15 270 644	183 247 725	148 063 257
Sales to Mines	6 536 269	6 536 269	6 536 269	6 536 269	6 536 269	6 536 269	6 536 269	6 536 269	6 536 269	6 536 269	6 536 269	6 536 269	78 435 234	78 778 895
Total Costs	21 806 913 (14 105 608)	21 806 913 (14 105 608)	21 806 913 (14 105 608)	21 806 913 (14 105 608)	21 806 913 (14 105 608)	21 806 913 (14 105 608)	21 806 913 (14 105 608)	21 806 913 (14 105 608)	21 806 913 (14 105 608)	21 806 913 (14 105 608)	21 806 913 (14 105 608)	21 806 913 (14 105 608)	261 682 959 (169 267 297)	226 842 152 (137 407 469)
Nett Gross Profit	7 701 305	7 701 305	7 701 305	7 701 305	7 701 305	7 701 305	7 701 305	7 701 305	7 701 305	7 701 305	7 701 305	7 701 305	92 415 662	89 434 683
Overheads														
External Audit Fee	-	75 684	159 593	404 032	451 149	-	134 314	2 043	-	-	-	-	1 226 815	1 151 939
Trustee Remuneration	80 731	80 731	80 731	80 731	80 731	80 731	80 731	80 731	80 731	80 731	80 731	80 731	968 777	909 650
Leases	-	-	-	-	-	51 112	-	-	-	-	-	39 848	90 960	132 434
Impairment												730 764	730 764	686 163
Insurance	78 267	78 267	78 267	78 267	78 267	78 267	78 267	78 267	78 267	78 267	78 267	78 267	939 203	881 881
Legal Assistance	91 871	91 871	91 871	91 871	91 871	91 871	91 871	91 871	91 871	91 871	91 871	91 871	1 102 457	1 035 171
Maintenance Emergency	316 500	316 500	316 500	316 500	316 500	316 500	316 500	316 500	316 500	316 500	316 500	316 500	3 798 000	3 165 000
O&M Supervision	288 904	288 904	288 904	288 904	288 904	288 904	288 904	288 904	288 904	288 904	288 904	288 904	3 466 844	3 255 252
Salaries	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	3 600 000	2 235 265
Asset Revaluation - GRAP 17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500 000
Marketing												50 000	50 000	-
Printing & Stationary												12 000	12 000	-
Research and Development												300 000	300 000	-
RLM - Section 78 Process												1 000 000	1 000 000	-
Sucscriptions												20 000	20 000	-
Training												80 000	80 000	-
Bank Charges	590	590	590	590	590	590	590	590	590	590	590	590	7 076	6 644
DWS Compliance												234 444	234 444	220 135
	1 156 863	1 232 547	1 316 456	1 560 895	1 608 012	1 207 975	1 291 177	1 158 906	1 156 863	1 156 863	1 156 863	3 623 919	17 627 340	16 179 534
EBITDA	6 544 442	6 468 758	6 384 849	6 140 410	6 093 293	6 493 330	6 410 128	6 542 399	6 544 442	6 544 442	6 544 442	4 077 386	74 788 322	73 255 148
Depreciation	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	35 083 175	35 083 175
Accumulated Funds	457 494 382	459 866 446	462 238 510	464 610 574	466 982 638	469 354 702	471 726 766	474 098 830	476 470 894	478 842 958	481 215 022	483 587 086	457 494 382	462 238 510
Interest received	2 372 064	2 372 064	2 372 064	2 372 064	2 372 064	2 372 064	2 372 064	2 372 064	2 372 064	2 372 064	2 372 064	2 372 064	28 464 768	15 585 906
Balance	459 866 446	462 238 510	464 610 574	466 982 638	469 354 702	471 726 766	474 098 830	476 470 894	478 842 958	481 215 022	483 587 086	485 959 150	485 959 150	477 824 416
Bank Payment														
Interest Accrued														
Capital														
Cash Balance	459 866 446	462 238 510	464 610 574	466 982 638	469 354 702	471 726 766	474 098 830	476 470 894	478 842 958	481 215 022	483 587 086	485 959 150	485 959 150	477 824 416
EARNINGS	5 992 908	5 917 224	5 833 315	5 588 876	5 541 759	5 941 796	5 858 594	5 990 865	5 992 908	5 992 908	5 992 908	3 525 852	68 169 915	53 757 879

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 JULY 2024

Billing per suburb vs Payments per suburb for the period July 2023 - June 2024
Figures below exclude any transactions Billings and PAYMENTS relating to Prepaid electricity.
All other services are included except interest charges.

Suburb	July 23	Aug 23	Sept 23	Oct 23	Nov 23	Dec 23	Jan 24	Feb 24	Mar 24	Apr 24	May 24	June 24	July 24	Aug 24	Sept 24	Oct 24	Nov 24	Dec 24	Jan 25	Feb 25	Mar 25	Apr 25	May 25	June 25	July 25	Aug 25	Sept 25	Oct 25	Nov 25	Dec 25	Jan 26	Feb 26	Mar 26	Apr 26	May 26	June 26	July 26	Aug 26	Sept 26	Oct 26	Nov 26	Dec 26	Jan 27	Feb 27	Mar 27	Apr 27	May 27	June 27	July 27	Aug 27	Sept 27	Oct 27	Nov 27	Dec 27	Jan 28	Feb 28	Mar 28	Apr 28	May 28	June 28	July 28	Aug 28	Sept 28	Oct 28	Nov 28	Dec 28	Jan 29	Feb 29	Mar 29	Apr 29	May 29	June 29	July 29	Aug 29	Sept 29	Oct 29	Nov 29	Dec 29	Jan 30	Feb 30	Mar 30	Apr 30	May 30	June 30	July 30	Aug 30	Sept 30	Oct 30	Nov 30	Dec 30	Jan 31	Feb 31	Mar 31	Apr 31	May 31	June 31	July 31	Aug 31	Sept 31	Oct 31	Nov 31	Dec 31	Jan 32	Feb 32	Mar 32	Apr 32	May 32	June 32	July 32	Aug 32	Sept 32	Oct 32	Nov 32	Dec 32	Jan 33	Feb 33	Mar 33	Apr 33	May 33	June 33	July 33	Aug 33	Sept 33	Oct 33	Nov 33	Dec 33	Jan 34	Feb 34	Mar 34	Apr 34	May 34	June 34	July 34	Aug 34	Sept 34	Oct 34	Nov 34	Dec 34	Jan 35	Feb 35	Mar 35	Apr 35	May 35	June 35	July 35	Aug 35	Sept 35	Oct 35	Nov 35	Dec 35	Jan 36	Feb 36	Mar 36	Apr 36	May 36	June 36	July 36	Aug 36	Sept 36	Oct 36	Nov 36	Dec 36	Jan 37	Feb 37	Mar 37	Apr 37	May 37	June 37	July 37	Aug 37	Sept 37	Oct 37	Nov 37	Dec 37	Jan 38	Feb 38	Mar 38	Apr 38	May 38	June 38	July 38	Aug 38	Sept 38	Oct 38	Nov 38	Dec 38	Jan 39	Feb 39	Mar 39	Apr 39	May 39	June 39	July 39	Aug 39	Sept 39	Oct 39	Nov 39	Dec 39	Jan 40	Feb 40	Mar 40	Apr 40	May 40	June 40	July 40	Aug 40	Sept 40	Oct 40	Nov 40	Dec 40	Jan 41	Feb 41	Mar 41	Apr 41	May 41	June 41	July 41	Aug 41	Sept 41	Oct 41	Nov 41	Dec 41	Jan 42	Feb 42	Mar 42	Apr 42	May 42	June 42	July 42	Aug 42	Sept 42	Oct 42	Nov 42	Dec 42	Jan 43	Feb 43	Mar 43	Apr 43	May 43	June 43	July 43	Aug 43	Sept 43	Oct 43	Nov 43	Dec 43	Jan 44	Feb 44	Mar 44	Apr 44	May 44	June 44	July 44	Aug 44	Sept 44	Oct 44	Nov 44	Dec 44	Jan 45	Feb 45	Mar 45	Apr 45	May 45	June 45	July 45	Aug 45	Sept 45	Oct 45	Nov 45	Dec 45	Jan 46	Feb 46	Mar 46	Apr 46	May 46	June 46	July 46	Aug 46	Sept 46	Oct 46	Nov 46	Dec 46	Jan 47	Feb 47	Mar 47	Apr 47	May 47	June 47	July 47	Aug 47	Sept 47	Oct 47	Nov 47	Dec 47	Jan 48	Feb 48	Mar 48	Apr 48	May 48	June 48	July 48	Aug 48	Sept 48	Oct 48	Nov 48	Dec 48	Jan 49	Feb 49	Mar 49	Apr 49	May 49	June 49	July 49	Aug 49	Sept 49	Oct 49	Nov 49	Dec 49	Jan 50	Feb 50	Mar 50	Apr 50	May 50	June 50	July 50	Aug 50	Sept 50	Oct 50	Nov 50	Dec 50	Jan 51	Feb 51	Mar 51	Apr 51	May 51	June 51	July 51	Aug 51	Sept 51	Oct 51	Nov 51	Dec 51	Jan 52	Feb 52	Mar 52	Apr 52	May 52	June 52	July 52	Aug 52	Sept 52	Oct 52	Nov 52	Dec 52	Jan 53	Feb 53	Mar 53	Apr 53	May 53	June 53	July 53	Aug 53	Sept 53	Oct 53	Nov 53	Dec 53	Jan 54	Feb 54	Mar 54	Apr 54	May 54	June 54	July 54	Aug 54	Sept 54	Oct 54	Nov 54	Dec 54	Jan 55	Feb 55	Mar 55	Apr 55	May 55	June 55	July 55	Aug 55	Sept 55	Oct 55	Nov 55	Dec 55	Jan 56	Feb 56	Mar 56	Apr 56	May 56	June 56	July 56	Aug 56	Sept 56	Oct 56	Nov 56	Dec 56	Jan 57	Feb 57	Mar 57	Apr 57	May 57	June 57	July 57	Aug 57	Sept 57	Oct 57	Nov 57	Dec 57	Jan 58	Feb 58	Mar 58	Apr 58	May 58	June 58	July 58	Aug 58	Sept 58	Oct 58	Nov 58	Dec 58	Jan 59	Feb 59	Mar 59	Apr 59	May 59	June 59	July 59	Aug 59	Sept 59	Oct 59	Nov 59	Dec 59	Jan 60	Feb 60	Mar 60	Apr 60	May 60	June 60	July 60	Aug 60	Sept 60	Oct 60	Nov 60	Dec 60	Jan 61	Feb 61	Mar 61	Apr 61	May 61	June 61	July 61	Aug 61	Sept 61	Oct 61	Nov 61	Dec 61	Jan 62	Feb 62	Mar 62	Apr 62	May 62	June 62	July 62	Aug 62	Sept 62	Oct 62	Nov 62	Dec 62	Jan 63	Feb 63	Mar 63	Apr 63	May 63	June 63	July 63	Aug 63	Sept 63	Oct 63	Nov 63	Dec 63	Jan 64	Feb 64	Mar 64	Apr 64	May 64	June 64	July 64	Aug 64	Sept 64	Oct 64	Nov 64	Dec 64	Jan 65	Feb 65	Mar 65	Apr 65	May 65	June 65	July 65	Aug 65	Sept 65	Oct 65	Nov 65	Dec 65	Jan 66	Feb 66	Mar 66	Apr 66	May 66	June 66	July 66	Aug 66	Sept 66	Oct 66	Nov 66	Dec 66	Jan 67	Feb 67	Mar 67	Apr 67	May 67	June 67	July 67	Aug 67	Sept 67	Oct 67	Nov 67	Dec 67	Jan 68	Feb 68	Mar 68	Apr 68	May 68	June 68	July 68	Aug 68	Sept 68	Oct 68	Nov 68	Dec 68	Jan 69	Feb 69	Mar 69	Apr 69	May 69	June 69	July 69	Aug 69	Sept 69	Oct 69	Nov 69	Dec 69	Jan 70	Feb 70	Mar 70	Apr 70	May 70	June 70	July 70	Aug 70	Sept 70	Oct 70	Nov 70	Dec 70	Jan 71	Feb 71	Mar 71	Apr 71	May 71	June 71	July 71	Aug 71	Sept 71	Oct 71	Nov 71	Dec 71	Jan 72	Feb 72	Mar 72	Apr 72	May 72	June 72	July 72	Aug 72	Sept 72	Oct 72	Nov 72	Dec 72	Jan 73	Feb 73	Mar 73	Apr 73	May 73	June 73	July 73	Aug 73	Sept 73	Oct 73	Nov 73	Dec 73	Jan 74	Feb 74	Mar 74	Apr 74	May 74	June 74	July 74	Aug 74	Sept 74	Oct 74	Nov 74	Dec 74	Jan 75	Feb 75	Mar 75	Apr 75	May 75	June 75	July 75	Aug 75	Sept 75	Oct 75	Nov 75	Dec 75	Jan 76	Feb 76	Mar 76	Apr 76	May 76	June 76	July 76	Aug 76	Sept 76	Oct 76	Nov 76	Dec 76	Jan 77	Feb 77	Mar 77	Apr 77	May 77	June 77	July 77	Aug 77	Sept 77	Oct 77	Nov 77	Dec 77	Jan 78	Feb 78	Mar 78	Apr 78	May 78	June 78	July 78	Aug 78	Sept 78	Oct 78	Nov 78	Dec 78	Jan 79	Feb 79	Mar 79	Apr 79	May 79	June 79	July 79	Aug 79	Sept 79	Oct 79	Nov 79	Dec 79	Jan 80	Feb 80	Mar 80	Apr 80	May 80	June 80	July 80	Aug 80	Sept 80	Oct 80	Nov 80	Dec 80	Jan 81	Feb 81	Mar 81	Apr 81	May 81	June 81	July 81	Aug 81	Sept 81	Oct 81	Nov 81	Dec 81	Jan 82	Feb 82	Mar 82	Apr 82	May 82	June 82	July 82	Aug 82	Sept 82	Oct 82	Nov 82	Dec 82	Jan 83	Feb 83	Mar 83	Apr 83	May 83	June 83	July 83	Aug 83	Sept 83	Oct 83	Nov 83	Dec 83	Jan 84	Feb 84	Mar 84	Apr 84	May 84	June 84	July 84	Aug 84	Sept 84	Oct 84	Nov 84	Dec 84	Jan 85	Feb 85	Mar 85	Apr 85	May 85	June 85	July 85	Aug 85	Sept 85	Oct 85	Nov 85	Dec 85	Jan 86	Feb 86	Mar 86	Apr 86	May 86	June 86	July 86	Aug 86	Sept 86	Oct 86	Nov 86	Dec 86	Jan 87	Feb 87	Mar 87	Apr 87	May 87	June 87	July 87	Aug 87	Sept 87	Oct 87	Nov 87	Dec 87	Jan 88	Feb 88	Mar 88	Apr 88	May 88	June 88	July 88	Aug 88	Sept 88	Oct 88	Nov 88	Dec 88	Jan 89	Feb 89	Mar 89	Apr 89	May 89	June 89	July 89	Aug 89	Sept 89	Oct 89	Nov 89	Dec 89	Jan 90	Feb 90	Mar 90	Apr 90	May 90	June 90	July 90	Aug 90	Sept 90	Oct 90	Nov 90	Dec 90	Jan 91	Feb 91	Mar 91	Apr 91	May 91	June 91	July 91	Aug 91	Sept 91	Oct 91	Nov 91	Dec 91	Jan 92	Feb 92	Mar 92	Apr 92	May 92	June 92	July 92	Aug 92	Sept 92	Oct 92	Nov 92	Dec 92	Jan 93	Feb 93	Mar 93	Apr 93	May 93	June 93	July 93	Aug 93	Sept 93	Oct 93	Nov 93	Dec 93	Jan 94	Feb 94	Mar 94	Apr 94	May 94	June 94	July 94	Aug 94	Sept 94	Oct 94	Nov 94	Dec 94	Jan 95	Feb 95	Mar 95	Apr 95	May 95	June 95	July 95	Aug 95	Sept 95	Oct 95	Nov 95	Dec 95	Jan 96	Feb 96	Mar 96	Apr 96	May 96	June 96	July 96	Aug 96	Sept 96	Oct 96	Nov 96	Dec 96	Jan 97	Feb 97	Mar 97	Apr 97	May 97	June 97	July 97	Aug 97	Sept 97	Oct 97	Nov 97	Dec 97	Jan 98	Feb 98	Mar 98	Apr 98	May 98	June 98	July 98	Aug 98	Sept 98	Oct 98	Nov 98	Dec 98	Jan 99	Feb 99	Mar 99	Apr 99	May 99	June 99	July 99	Aug 99	Sept 99	Oct 99	Nov 99	Dec 99	Jan 00	Feb 00	Mar 00	Apr 00	May 00	June 00	July 00	Aug 00	Sept 00	Oct 00	Nov 00	Dec 00	Jan 01	Feb 01	Mar 01	Apr 01	May 01	June 01	July 01	Aug 01	Sept 01	Oct 01	Nov 01	Dec 01	Jan 02	Feb 02	Mar 02	Apr 02	May 02	June 02	July 02	Aug 02	Sept 02	Oct 02	Nov 02	Dec 02	Jan 03	Feb 03	Mar 03	Apr 03	May 03	June 03	July 03	Aug 03	Sept 03	Oct 03	Nov 03	Dec 03	Jan 04	Feb 04	Mar 04	Apr 04	May 04	June 04	July 04	Aug 04	Sept 04	Oct 04	Nov 04	Dec 04	Jan 05	Feb 05	Mar 05	Apr 05	May 05	June 05	July 05	Aug 05	Sept 05	Oct 05	Nov 05	Dec 05	Jan 06	Feb 06	Mar 06	Apr 06	May 06	June 06	July 06	Aug 06	Sept 06	Oct 06	Nov 06	Dec 06	Jan 07	Feb 07	Mar 07	Apr 07	May 07	June 07	July 07	Aug 07	Sept 07	Oct 07	Nov 07	Dec 07	Jan 08	Feb 08	Mar 08	Apr 08	May 08	June 08	July 08	Aug 08	Sept 08	Oct 08	Nov 08	Dec 08	Jan 09	Feb 09	Mar 09	Apr 09	May 09	June 09	July 09	Aug 09	Sept 09	Oct 09	Nov 09	Dec 09	Jan 10	Feb 10	Mar 10	Apr 10	May 10	June 10	July 10	Aug 10	Sept 10	Oct 10	Nov 10	Dec 10	Jan 11	Feb 11	Mar 11	Apr 11	May 11	June 11	July 11	Aug 11	Sept 11	Oct 11	Nov 11	Dec 11	Jan 12	Feb 12	Mar 12	Apr 12	May 12	June 12	July 12	Aug 12	Sept 12	Oct 12	Nov 12	Dec 12	Jan 13	Feb 13	Mar 13	Apr 13	May 13	June 13	July 13	Aug 13	Sept 13	Oct 13	Nov 13	Dec 13	Jan 14	Feb 14	Mar 14	Apr 14	May 14	June 14	July 14	Aug 14	Sept 14	Oct 14	Nov 14	Dec 14	Jan 15	Feb 15	Mar 15	Apr 15	May 15	June 15	July 15	Aug 15	Sept 15	Oct 15	Nov 15	Dec 15	Jan 16	Feb 16	Mar 16	Apr 16	May 16	June 16	July 16	Aug 16	Sept 16	Oct 16	Nov 16	Dec 16	Jan 17	Feb 17	Mar 17	Apr 17	May 17	June 17	July 17	Aug 17	Sept 17	Oct 17	Nov 17	Dec 17	Jan 18	Feb 18	Mar 18	Apr 18	May 18	June 18	July 18	Aug 18	Sept 18	Oct 18	Nov 18	Dec 18	Jan 19	Feb 19	Mar 19	Apr 19	May 19	June 19	July 19	Aug 19	Sept 19	Oct 19	Nov 19	Dec 19	Jan 20	Feb 20	Mar 20	Apr 20	May 20	June 20	July 20	Aug 20	Sept 20	Oct 20	Nov 20	Dec 20	Jan 21	Feb 21	Mar 21	Apr 21	May 21	June 21	July 21	Aug 21	Sept 21	Oct 21	Nov 21	Dec 21	Jan 22	Feb 22	Mar 22	Apr 22	May 22	June 22	July 22	Aug 22	Sept 22	Oct 22	Nov 22	Dec 22	Jan 23	Feb 23	Mar 23	Apr 23	May 23	June 23	July 23	Aug 23	Sept 23	Oct 23	Nov 23	Dec 23	Jan 24	Feb 24	Mar 24	Apr 24	May 24	June 24	July 24	Aug 24	Sept 24	Oct 24	Nov 24	Dec 24	Jan 25	Feb 25	Mar 25	Apr 25	May 25	June 25	July 25	Aug 25	Sept 25	Oct 25	Nov 25	Dec 25	Jan 26	Feb 26	Mar 26	Apr 26	May 26	June 26	July 26	Aug 26	Sept 26	Oct 26	Nov 26	Dec 26	Jan 27	Feb 27	Mar 27	Apr 27	May 27	June 27	July 27	Aug 27	Sept 27	Oct 27	Nov 27	Dec 27	Jan 28	Feb 28	Mar 28	Apr 28	May 28	June 28	July 28	Aug 28	Sept 28	Oct 28	Nov 28	Dec 28	Jan 29	Feb 29	Mar 29	Apr 29	May 29	June 29	July 29	Aug 29	Sept 29	Oct 29	Nov 29	Dec 29	Jan 30	Feb 30	Mar 30	Apr 30	May 30	June 30	July 30	Aug 30	Sept 30	Oct 30	Nov 30	Dec 30	Jan 31	Feb 31	Mar 31	Apr 31	May 31	June 31	July 31	Aug 31	Sept 31	Oct 31	Nov 31	Dec 31	Jan 32	Feb 32	Mar 32	Apr 32	May 32	June 32	July 32	Aug 32	Sept 32	Oct 32	Nov 32	Dec 32	Jan 33	Feb 33	Mar 33	Apr 33	May 33	June 33	July 33	Aug 33	Sept 33	Oct 33	Nov 33	Dec 33	Jan 34	Feb 34	Mar 34	Apr 34	May 34	June 34	July 34	Aug 34	Sept 34	Oct 34	Nov 34	Dec 34	Jan 35	Feb 35	Mar 35	Apr 35	May 35	June 35	July 35	Aug 35	Sept 35	Oct 35	Nov 35	Dec 35	Jan 36	Feb 36	Mar 36	Apr 36	May 36	June 36	July 36	
--------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--

ITEM 82 PAGE 195